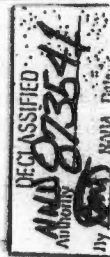


5-3 05 MAR 69



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

1 March 1969

AFHQ-001

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFHQ: AFHQ-001
APO San Francisco 96219

1. **OPERATION SUMMARY:** 3-4 Infantry continues operations and security of L&E in assigned A's.

2. **CHANGES:** None

3. **Summary Plans:** 012000-021900 March 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned A's.

1/3-45: A2 and A3 patrol and ambush via 5500. A2 defends pontoon bridge via RINE SON BRIDGE. A3 assists in defense of LE GATOR. A2 is on 30 minute standby from 020500-021900 for support of alertness at PHUNG HOA (643902), DONG YEN (611951) and MY HIE (390998).

2/3-45: Assume defense of LE MINUTEMAN at approximately 020000.

3/3-45: C1-2 continue defense of LE GATOR. C3 and C4 continue defense of LE MINUTEMAN.

4/3-45: Move from LE MINUTEMAN to Stand Down Area by Hook at 020000.

5/3-45: Recon move from LE GATOR to LE MINUTEMAN by Hook at approximately 020000. HE in CG of LE MINUTEMAN.

1/4/69 GAV: A2A2 (Y) at LE MINUTEMAN with 2/3-45 and one in operational.

4. **CASUALTIES:** None

HENRY S. SUE
MAJ, Infantry
83

DO.
DE A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7060

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3																																																									
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																																											
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR			FROM		TO																																																									
						HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Mar 69																																																								
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																								
	IN	OUT																																																															
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																																														
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																																														
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">HHC</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>A</td> <td>86</td> <td>43</td> <td>129</td> <td>159</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>B</td> <td>79</td> <td>21</td> <td>100</td> <td>146</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>C</td> <td>14</td> <td>119</td> <td>133</td> <td>147</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>D</td> <td>117</td> <td>00</td> <td>117</td> <td>148</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>E</td> <td>62</td> <td>20</td> <td>82</td> <td>91</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>358</td> <td>203</td> <td>561</td> <td>864</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					HHC								A	86	43	129	159				B	79	21	100	146				C	14	119	133	147				D	117	00	117	148				E	62	20	82	91				TOTAL	358	203	561	864					
	HHC																																																																
	A	86	43	129	159																																																												
	B	79	21	100	146																																																												
	C	14	119	133	147																																																												
	D	117	00	117	148																																																												
	E	62	20	82	91																																																												
	TOTAL	358	203	561	864																																																												
							Bde informed.																																																										
3	0045		(C) CAP 143 friendly 774834 enemy same 20 Feb 69 1548 while on patrol CAP 143 spotted 2 female VC told them to halt VC evaded CAP opened fire res 2 VC KIA no wpns, 4 chicom grenades while checking area saw 6 VC CAP sat neg res.				ambush																																																										
							Bde informed.																																																										
4	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2 and 3 592008, B OP CON to 4/3 B4 GATOR, C(-) GATOR, C1 and 4 DOTTIE, D MM E(-) GATOR, EM MIN, ER BSB 3/H/17 CAV 4 at 777860 4 at D Co.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
9	0500		(C) FROM LNO AT BINH SON: 0410 to 0435 friendly grid NHOI CHUA Hill 606921 BINH SON sub sector 602922 en 618915 617913 suspected rec 10 82mm rds 1 PF WHA, n g D/O arty HE and illum called neg res will check at first light.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
11	0655		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
13	0800		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.																																																														
							Bde informed.																																																										

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

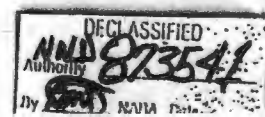
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan



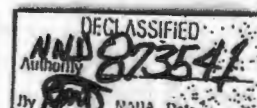
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		0001	1 Mar 69	2400	1 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
16	1040		(C) URI Battalion size unit loc 2000 meters from BS 6999808			Bde informed.		
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
18	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
19	1255		(C) URI unk size unit suspected loc 2000 meters from 493832.			Bde informed.		
20	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
21	1400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
22	1415		(C) B Co hooked to MM PZ 1430 012332 1 LZ 1445 Minuteman last LZ 1515 MM.			Bde informed.		
23	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
24	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
25	1625		(C) A/S on hill with mines 688873 compl 1650			Bde informed.		
26	1700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
27	1740		(C) CAP 137 villagers came to 137 saying VC were stealing their cows XXXXX a patrol went to 614948 obs one suspect told him to halt he ran RDS fired 1 VC KIA; VC had ID card Village Chief said he was confirmed VC taking ID card to BS for investigation.			Bde informed.		
28	1800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
29	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
30	2000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
31	2100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
32	2115		(C) CAP 135 Intell 01200 suspected NVA Bn at grids 692928/702937/708908/694940 training camp at 692928. NVA and VC met at 0400 0700 and 1800 on has CP IP with 12 men at 697940;					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-001

2 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-001
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900-031900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/3-46: A2 and A3 patrol and ambush via 7502. A1 defends pontoon bridge via BINH SON Bridge. A4 assists in defense of LZ CATCH.

2/3-46: Continue construction and defense of LZ KINUTHAN.

3/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ CATCH. C1 and C4 continue defense of LZ DUTY.

4/3-46: Stand Down Area.

5/3-46: Recon move from LZ KINUTHAN to ambush via 771043 at 1700 to 0700.
EX MORTARS IN GS LZ CATCH.

3/27 04: Attached to 2/3-46.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. NINE
E-3, Infantry
53

DECLASSIFIED
EXEMPT FROM GDS
EXEMPT FROM GDS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

9067

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR			0001	2 Mar ch	2400	2 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				Bde informed.		
2	0010		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: 173						
			95 35 130 160						
			92 06 98 146						
			14 119 133 147						
			117 00 117 150						
			40 41 81 90						
			358 201 559 866				Bde informed.		
3	0050		(C) A(-) GATOR, AL BSB, A2&3 595021, A31 602015, B Co MM, C(-) GATOR, C1 &4 DOTIE D EM MM, E ER GATOR, 3/H/17 CAV 8xMM.				Bde informed.		
4	0150		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
9	0650		(C) Mine sweep team has left GATOR.				Bde informed.		
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
11	0740		(C) Mine sweep team returned to GATOR.				BDE informed.		
12	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
13	0724	DELAYED ENTRY	(C) Urgent D/O mine M16A1 for 3 USMC who hit mine grid 775840 CAP 143 called 0724 compl 0815 taken to 312th Evac 1 man with leg amputation 2 with frag wounds.				Bde informed.		
14	0900		(C) D being hooked to CHU LAI Stand Down at this time. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
15	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
16	1020		(C) Pricer 3 rec inc sniper rds into the compound friendly grid 669985, on grid 653997.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **800** NAVA Data

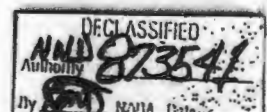
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	0001	2 Mar 69	2400	2 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17	0830		DELAYED ENTRY(C) ER PZ 0830 GATOR, LZ MM 0840 D Co CHU LAI stand down from MM PZ 0841 LZ 0932 PZ0934 LZ 0950, PZ 1010 LZ 1030.			Bde informed.	
18	1100		(C) D(-) CHU LAI Stand Down Area, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
19	1110		(C) At 0430 1 estimated VC plt mortared and attacked LE THUY 795975 and PF 179 attacked lasted 30 min res 3 houses burned one youth combat captured by VC and one RD cadre wounded and D/O at 021120 from CAP 135.			Bde informed.	
20	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
21	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
22	1400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
23	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
24	1540		(C) URI unk size force 1500 meters of 704920.			Bde informed.	
25	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
26	1700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
27	1800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
28	1830		(C) DIV INTELL C4 rating 200 marched Bn at 684903 on 1 Mar at 0800 unit renew attack of friendly loc at night fall 2 mar & 8 mar.			Bde informed.	
29	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
30	1930		(C) 012400 PF Plt & Div REGON contact with VC at 616747; 10 VC KIA, CIA 5 AK47 021200 36 group contact with VC at 689769, 4 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK47 1 M72, 1 RF WHA.			Bde informed.	
31	2000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
32	2100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

9062

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Mar 69	2400 3 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0005		(C) BDE LZ BUFF rec 12RPGs and 3 mortar rds on 2 Mar 69 2230 in action MAJ TULLY was killed. Bde informed.			
3	0010		(C) CCo at GATOR bunker one (1) had trip flare go off in wire bunker (2) reports sniper fire and one dud mortar landing approx 20 meters to the left rear. Search light crew sent to utility pad. Neg results the dud mortar rd was from out 81mm	Bde informed.		
4	0025		(C) CAP 141 VC entered ville vic 624804 DANG THUNK a d are burning it down, CAP 141 will attempt to ambush estimated VC company when they leave area.	Bde informed.		
5	0030		(C) MTT contact report 022210 69 friendly grid 595915 en grid 592916 USMC ambush engaged 2 VC groups one of 5 VC other of 6 VC with SA VC fled west swept area, neg res. Intell from engineer at BS from villagers BS will get hit between 2nd to 8 Mar by 200 VC.	Bde informed.		
6	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2(2) 3 595021, A31 601019 A21 603019 B MM C(-) GATOR, C1 and 4 DOTTIE, D CHU LAI, E(-) GATOR, EM ER5 MM ER6 774840 3/H/17 8 at MM.	Bde informed.		
7	0145		(C) FROM CAP 141 CAP CP rec some SAF from trench line and bunkers from ville grid 624804 illum called spotted approx VC Co called arty gunships sweeping area.	Bde informed.		
8	0200		(C) CAP 141 USMC swept grid 624804 after arty called and spooky on station found 1 woman a dog in ville only people will sweep in morning returning to CP released reaction force at 0205. Bde informed.			
9	0205		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
10	0255		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
11	0300		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: EHC 173 A 91 37 128 158 B 94 4 98 145 C 18 115 133 148			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 Mar 69	2400	3 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
12		CON'T	D 0	117	117	151		
			R 60	20	80	90		
			TOT 263	263	556	865	Bde informed.	
13	0330		(C) LZ GATOR had inc starting at 0202 end of contact 0225, RPG rds, approx 5, approx 9 mortar rds, 20-30 SAF suspected mortar site grid 568954 fired 81 on suspected mortar site also fire quad 50 reaction force swept area perimeter and inside neg res, arty fired illum RPGs suspected from hill outside bunker 22 neg cas.				Bde informed.	
14	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
15	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
16	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
17	0520	DELAYED ENTRY:	(C) CP 141 marines say in one hooch burned down in DAUNG THANH 624804 the remaining hooches were looted furniture thrown outside villagers evidently left ville before arty was called in they could only see uniformed troops arty directed into ville not much damage didn't complete search will do so at first light.				Bde informed.	
18	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
19	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
20	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
21	0950		(C) EOD will blow 16" rd at 0945 at 760854.				BDE informed.	
22	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
23	1000		(C) CL4 on DOTTIE found 2 15lb satchal charges 75 meters from wire wire was cut neither charge had been blown. CL4 will cover area with patrol where wire was cut. Commo wire was spliced and taken outside perimeter.				Bde informed.	
24	1015		(C) 1 RD hit by sniper fire at 1010. En grid 785845 USMC called D/O.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Mar 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25	1030		(C) C14 sent patrol into 622855 at 1030.	Bde informed.		
26	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1200		(C) CAP 134 element outside compound acting as security for VN took sniper fire. Called Arty on 632004 and 635004.	Bde informed.		
29	1230		(C) C14 returned from patrol found 2 more satchel charges and 4 beer can grenades blew in place at 622855. Bde informed.			
30	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
31	1400		(C) 16" round exploded at 1409 BOD team returning to LZ MINUTEMAN.	Bde informed.		
32	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
33	1530		(C) CAP 133 sweeping at 661900 CIA 1 VC name VO TRI age 41, 1 VCS name NGUYEN CU age 40 will be taken to BINH SON.	Bde informed.		
34	1530		(C) CAP 134 031000 to 031400 rec fire at 634005/632004 returned fire called arty. Swept area rec fire again called arty again two VN wounded D/O at 1150 to 27th Surg.	Bde informed.		
35	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
36	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
37	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
38	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
39	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
40	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
41	2110		(C) A31 in bush at 604014.	Bde informed.		
42	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
43	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Jly 88 NAVA Data

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **823541**
By: **SP-1** DATE: **11/11/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-003

3 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AMF: AMF-003
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 3-46 Infantry continues operations and security of L&S in assigned AO.

2. CONTACTS: From 030000 until 030225, L&S GATON received approximately five 82mm mortar rounds, 9 RPG rounds, and 20-30 small arm rounds. Fire was returned with small arms, mortars, and the Quad 50. The suspected location of the mortar was 568754 and the RPGs were believed fired from the hill mass south of the gate bunker (grid 514962). No friendly or known enemy casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031900-041900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: A2 and A3 patrol and ambush via 7902. A1 defends pentagon bridge via BINK SON Bridge. A4 assists in defense of L&S GATON. A(-) on 30 minute alert for 1-32 AO.

B/3-46: Continue construction and defense of L&S MINUTEMAN.

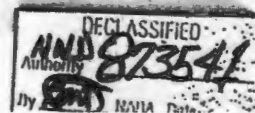
C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of L&S GATON. G1 and G4 continue defense of L&S DOTY. Secure NM on highway #2 and secure enrg sweeping highway 1 north and south from L&S DOTY.

D/3-46: Stand Down Area.

E/3-46: Recon ambush via at L&S MINUTEMAN from 1700-0700. NM in CS of L&S MINUTEMAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-202

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3 March 1969

1/12/17 CMT: Attached to 2/3-46.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. NIX
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

9068

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																					
				FROM		TO																																			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	4 Mar 69	2400 4 Mar 69																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN																																			
1	0001		(U) Journal Closed.			Bde informed.																																			
2	0055		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2&3 601019, A31 604014, B MINUTEMAN, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTTIE D CHU LAI, E(-) GATOR, EM ER6 MIN, ER5 775846 3/H/17 CAV 8 at MM.			Bde informed.																																			
3	0105		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																						
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">174</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">A</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92</td> <td style="text-align: right;">38</td> <td style="text-align: right;">130</td> <td style="text-align: right;">160</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">B</td> <td style="text-align: right;">97</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> <td style="text-align: right;">101</td> <td style="text-align: right;">146</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">C</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20</td> <td style="text-align: right;">107</td> <td style="text-align: right;">127</td> <td style="text-align: right;">147</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">D</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">117</td> <td style="text-align: right;">117</td> <td style="text-align: right;">152</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">E</td> <td style="text-align: right;">60</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> <td style="text-align: right;">70</td> <td style="text-align: right;">89</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">269</td> <td style="text-align: right;">284</td> <td style="text-align: right;">533</td> <td style="text-align: right;">869</td> </tr> </table>			HHC				174	A	92	38	130	160	B	97	4	101	146	C	20	107	127	147	D	00	117	117	152	E	60	18	70	89	TOTAL	269	284	533	869	Bde informed.
HHC				174																																					
A	92	38	130	160																																					
B	97	4	101	146																																					
C	20	107	127	147																																					
D	00	117	117	152																																					
E	60	18	70	89																																					
TOTAL	269	284	533	869																																					
4	0155		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
11	0800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
12	0820		(C) Grid 638833 1 man D/O with the EW6 people D/O called 0745-compl 0815. Rock hit man in mouth and knocked tooth out. Contact 0745 0800 3 to 5 M79 inc rds engaged en with neg res. D/O 312th Evac.			Bde informed.																																			
13	0900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
14	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																			
15	1025		(C) Request air strike on grids 490910-520910-520890, 1 Co VC, 1 Co NVA.			Bde informed.																																			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP-1 NAVA Date 10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
18	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
19	1355		(C) Lambretta hit mine (8" type) grid 566994 12 VN KHA, 2 VN D/O completed 1355 to 312th Bde informed.	Bde informed.		
20	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
21	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
22	1530		(C) 1 US from B/26 Engr shot self in leg. D/O at 1531 to 27th Surg.	Bde informed.		
23	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
24	1630		(C) Two VN hit mine at 777861 C/C will make D/O compl at 1637.	Bde informed.		
25	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
26	1830		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1830		(C) Ref Item 19: 041400 hrs 20 lb plastic explosive was planted in culvert 12 civ KHA, 1 WHA, also M79 rd booby trapped wounding 3 children at 567985.	Bde informed.		
28	1830		(C) Intell B/3 1 VC Co 95th Sappers Co LOI 55 pers, many explo, compl indiv wpns at 516878 one pla VC Co is MINH, mission: to attack BS525883, also to attack AN DIEM at 554895 Base Camp is at BINH KHANH CP.	Bde informed.		
29	1845		(C) ER5 departed LZ MM at 1845 for ambush at 775846.	Bde informed.		
30	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
31	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AFHQ-SCM

4 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFHQ: AFHQ-SCM
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. CONTACT: At 040730 the engineers mine sweep team received 3-3 M79 and 2/A fire at grid 638831. The G11 element and engineers returned fire. G12 was also sent from DOTTIE as a reaction force. Contact broken 0740 with no friendly or known enemy casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: A2 and A3 patrol and ambush via 6801. A1 defends puntoon bridge via BINH SON Bridge. A4 assists in defense of LZ GATOR.

B/3-46: Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN.

C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ GATOR. C1 and C4 continue defense of LZ DOTTIE. Secure HUK on highway #1 and secure engineers sweeping highway #1 north and south from LZ DOTTIE.

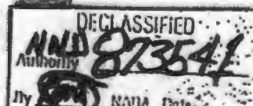
D/3-46: Return from Stord Bann Area to LZ GATOR by truck at approximately 070030.

E/3-46: Recon ambush via 7703 from 1700-0700. EM in G8 at LZ MINUTEMAN and move by truck from LZ MINUTEMAN to Hill 29 via 77027. Movement ends 1030 hrs on 5 Mar 69.

3/E/27 CAV: Attached to B/3-46.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AFM-001

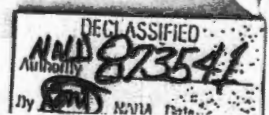
4 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Documentation

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MARK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

9664

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3																																																			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																				
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		FROM		TO																																																		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																	
					0001	6 Mar 69	2400	6 Mar 69																																																	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																	
	IN	OUT																																																							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.																																																						
2	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1, BSB, A2 601007, A25 599007 A3 607006, A35 611006, B MINUTEMAN, C(-) GATOR G1&4 DOTTIE, D CHU LAI, E(-) GATOR, ER6 EM MIN, ER5 775846, 3/H/17 CAV, 8 at 101.				Bde informed.																																																		
3	0155		(C) POTHOLE REPORT:																																																						
			<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">HHC</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>97</td> <td>33</td> <td>130</td> <td></td> <td>174</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>98</td> <td>08</td> <td>106</td> <td></td> <td>159</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>20</td> <td>102</td> <td>122</td> <td></td> <td>146</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>00</td> <td>117</td> <td>117</td> <td></td> <td>152</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>60</td> <td>19</td> <td>79</td> <td></td> <td>89</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>275</td> <td>279</td> <td>554</td> <td></td> <td>867</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				HHC							A	97	33	130		174		B	98	08	106		159		C	20	102	122		146		D	00	117	117		152		E	60	19	79		89			275	279	554		867		Bde informed.	
HHC																																																									
A	97	33	130		174																																																				
B	98	08	106		159																																																				
C	20	102	122		146																																																				
D	00	117	117		152																																																				
E	60	19	79		89																																																				
	275	279	554		867																																																				
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
5	0230		(C) CAP 139 0030 PF loc 476879 reported shot rd from arty landed vic 476883. BINH SON is checking with arty.				Bde informed.																																																		
6	0230		(C) PF in CAP 135 may H&I fire in vic 702937 killed a VC hamlet chief, 2 children and 4 cows. (2030).				Bde informed.																																																		
7	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
12	0716		(C) A25&A35 closed their CPs.				Bde informed.																																																		
13	0750		(C) ER5 closed MINUTEMAN 0750.				Bde informed.																																																		
14	0800		(C) A3 607006 moving out, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.																																																		
15	0850		(C) DELAYED ENTRY 0035 PF Plt 14 vic 593933 had contact 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine capt 1 PF WH D/O called 0715, compl 0735, taken to 112.				Bde informed.																																																		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NOV 87

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
83, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	6 Mar 69	2400 6 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	0900		(C) B11 urgent D/O called 0840 compl 0855 grid 781852 1 man head wound 1 man stomach wound, stepped on 105 mine.		Bde informed.	
17	1000		(C) A2&3 599017, D Co enroute to GATOR. all other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
18	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
19	1115		(C) Helix 23 put air strike vic 700959 compl at 1110 2 structures dest, 1 sec expl SAF at aircraft.		Bde informed.	
20	1135		(C) (DELAYED ENTRY) on BRU action 3 VC KIA 1 VCI KIA, 3 chicom HG, CIA, 2 M2 carbines CIA, 1 bag AK47 ammo, 2 helmets CIA. grid 549948, 594943, 600945, this is result of sweep.		Bde informed.	
21	1200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
23	1310		(C) 4 Mar BD team 58 contact VC 714974 CIA 4 B 41 rockets and firing explosives returned to BS1200 5 Mar 69 est size force 1 Squad.		Bde informed.	
24	1400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
25	1500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
26	1600		(C) A2&3 599017, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
27	1700		(C) A2&3 5800, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
28	1810		(C) A2&3 588024, A25 583021, ambushes.		Bde informed.	
29	1840		(C) ER5 departed MM for 773849.		Bde informed.	
30	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
31	2000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
32	2005		(C) Ref MSG from CAP 135 on 042030 correct msg to read 7 VC KIA, 4 cows killed, 1 hut lost.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AND
273641
By 1000 1000 1000

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 01-31-01

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-008

5 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AFIP: AFIP-008
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 3-45 Infantry continues operations and security of L2 in assigned AO.

2. CONTACT: At 0500240 hrs, the B11 element while sweeping the road north of LZ MINUTEMAN (grid 701052) encountered a mine approximately the size of a 107mm. The DE WEL.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061900 Hrs 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

4/3-45: A2 and A3 patrol and ambush via 5000. A1 secures BINH SON Bridge. A4 assists in defense of LZ SAKER.

5/3-45: Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN.

6/3-45: C(-) continue defense of LZ SAKER. G1 and G4 continue defense of LZ DOTY. Secure RMC on Highway #1 and secure engineers sweeping Highway #1 north and south from LZ DOTY.

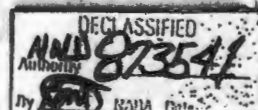
7/3-45: Effective 061100 hrs, 3-45 assumes responsibility of area west of LZ SAKER to new AO boundary. 3/3-45 moves to via 3190, 3290, 3390, in platoon sized elements to patrol and ambush.

8/3-45: Recce ambush via 773040 from 1700-0700. IN at Hill 29(773026) as in OP of 2/3-45, C/Ps 142, 143, and 2-3 AMW.

9/3/69 C/P: Attached to 2/3-45.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Department of the Army
Washington, D.C. 20315, 4th Infantry
100th Infantry Brigade
PO Box 200000 94519

1998

1-1-1944

SWITCH: Flow and Response

100-443887-100
 100-443887-101
 100-443887-102
 100-443887-103

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 3-4 Infantry continues operations and security of the assigned AO.
2. COMMENTS: At 0600GZ hour, the BIL element while sweeping the road north of LA 1000000 (GRID 1000000) encountered a mine approximately the size of a mine. The BIL.
3. CURRENT PLANS: 0600-0700Z hour G-1
0600-0700Z: Continue operations in assigned AO.
- 4/5-4: 41 and 42 patrol and security via 1000. 41 secures 1000 and 1000. 42 secures 1000 and 1000.
- 5/5-4: Continue operations and defense of 10 1000000.
- 6/5-4: 41-4 continue defense of 10 1000000. 41 and 42 continue defense of 10 1000000. Secures 1000 on Highway 41 and secures engineers sweeping Highway 41 north and south from 10 1000000.
- 7/5-4: Effective 0600GZ hour, 41 continues responsibility of area west of 10 1000000 to area 10 1000000. 41 moves to via 1000, 1000, 1000, in platform which elements to patrol and security.
- 8/5-4: Secures security via 1000-0700Z hour 1000-0700. 41 at 1000 1000000 is the 41 of 4/5-4, 41 1000, 1000, and 1000 1000.
- 9/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 10/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 11/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 12/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 13/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 14/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 15/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 16/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 17/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 18/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 19/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 20/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 21/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 22/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 23/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 24/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 25/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 26/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 27/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 28/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 29/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 30/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 31/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 32/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 33/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 34/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 35/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 36/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 37/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 38/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 39/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 40/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 41/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 42/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 43/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 44/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 45/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 46/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 47/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 48/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 49/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 50/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 51/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 52/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 53/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 54/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 55/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 56/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 57/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 58/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 59/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 60/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 61/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 62/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 63/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 64/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 65/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 66/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 67/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 68/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 69/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 70/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 71/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 72/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 73/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 74/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 75/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 76/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 77/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 78/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 79/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 80/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 81/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 82/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 83/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 84/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 85/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 86/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 87/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 88/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 89/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 90/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 91/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 92/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 93/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 94/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 95/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 96/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 97/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 98/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 99/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 100/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 101/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 102/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 103/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 104/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 105/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 106/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 107/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 108/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 109/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 110/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 111/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 112/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 113/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 114/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 115/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 116/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 117/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 118/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 119/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 120/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 121/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 122/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 123/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 124/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 125/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 126/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 127/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 128/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 129/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 130/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 131/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 132/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 133/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 134/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 135/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 136/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 137/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 138/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 139/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 140/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 141/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 142/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 143/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 144/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 145/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 146/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 147/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 148/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 149/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 150/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 151/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 152/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 153/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 154/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 155/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- 156/5-4: 41, attached to 4/5-4.
- <

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET
SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

8 March 1959

4. CAPABILITIES:

A. Personnel: 2 to 100

B. Equipment: None

REMARKS: 1. None
2. None
3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
DATE 10/1/00
BY SP-6

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET Plans and Operations

3 March 1959

SECRET

As Directed: 8 to 10

10 March 1959

SECRET
MAJ, Infantry
10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
7/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

9005

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	6 Mar 69	2400	6 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:					
			HHC					
			A	98	31	129	170	
			B	96	05	101	143	
			C	19	104	123	145	
			D	108	00	108	151	
			E	60	17	77	87	
			381	157	538	853		
							Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2(-) 588024, A25 583021, A3(-) 589009, A33 594000, B MM, C(-) GATOR, CL&4 DOTTIE, D GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 773849, 3/H/17 5 at MM, 3x2BD 778859.					
							Bde informed.	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
9	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
10	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
11	0820		(C) Co C called a D/O (routine) for 1 VCS male taken to 312th Evac. VCS walked up to gate at LZ DOTTIE for medical treatment frag wound in knee D/O completed at 0835.					
							Bde informed.	
12	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
13	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
14	1035		(C) URI Bn size en element within 250 meters of 726820 mid morning 6 Mar 69. URI unk size en element within 1000 meters of 666932 mid morning 6 Mar 69.					
							S3, S2, CO informed.	
15	1200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 8/23/81
BY 8000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
17	1355		(C) D Co left LZ GATOR at 1345 hrs.		Bde informed.		
18	1400		(C) D Co enroute west of GATOR, All other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
19	1500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
20	1600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
21	1700		(C) D 561974, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
22	1800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
23	1844		(C) CAP 143 time 1230 loc 772835 patrol found 3 tunnels, 1000 lbs corn, 8 bunkers, and much clothing destroyed all, sweep area and found nothing, else.		Bde informed.		
24	1900		(C) D(-) 556977, D1 558977, D13 558978, D2(-) 556975, D21 557976, D23 558974, D3 555975, D33 554973, D34 553974, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
25	2025		(C) CAP 131 while checking defensive claymores accidental discharge wounding two VN civ medic treated and released 612952 (1845 hrs) MPT VN child brought two M16 mines to compound blew will pay child ASAP 593918.		Bde informed.		
26	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
27	2115		(C) CAP 135 1930 hrs CAP Team at 712973, learned from PFs that approx 90 NVA, weapons, 3 machine guns, 4 BARs, 1 A/Aircraft, M16s, K47s, carbines, and M1, 82mm mortar, NVA sleep at 711945, have trenches at 717945 and move in groups of 30 at night. People in area supply them with rice 703936 estimated 1 VC plt in village H&Is plotted on VC plt.		Bde informed.		
28	2150		(C) URI on 3&4 Mar est 500 man enemy force moved from 440994 along trail to 483915.		Bde informed.		
XX							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.DECLASSIFIED
100-873541
JY 2000

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RANA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

7068

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0701	DATE 7 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT				INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0002		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HEC				
			A	96	35	131	163
			B	96	06	102	143
			C	19	106	125	146
			D	96	00	96	149
			E	60	17	77	87
			367	164	531	865	
						Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2 588008, A22 578001, A3(-) 594996, A31 595000, B IM, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTMIE, D(-) 556977, D1(-) 558977, D13 558978, D2(-) 556975, D21 557976, D23 558974, D3(-) 555975, D33 554973, D34 553974, E(-) GATOR, EM 772844, 3/H/17 CAV 8 at MM, 2 BD at MM.			Bde informed.	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.			BDE informed.	
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
9	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
10	0755		(C) To D Co from S3 CLDC to be rocketed between 081000-091600 move to rocket belt and patrol passed to D Co in code.			Bde informed.	
11	0800		(C) A3 594996, EM 772816, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
12	0900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
13	0937		(U) URI unk size en force within 500 meters of 691926 med morning 7 Mar 69.			Bde informed.	
14	1000		(C) D 554983, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10
PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] NAVIA Date []

CONFIDENTIAL

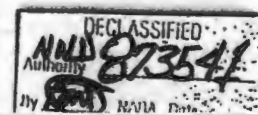
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SB, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			IZ GATOR	0001	7 Mar 69	2400	7 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	1030		(C) USMC patro detonated 2 mines 3 USMC WIA 2 BDE WIA, 2 dusted off, called 1030 compl 1045 2 mines 1 was M16A1 1 homemade mid 772062 marines called their own D/O.			Bde informed.	
16	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
17	1150		(C) Rpt of marine ref item 15 incident 1 st mine homemade tomato can type 2 USMC 2 RD WIA 2 nd mine 1 USMC 1 RD WIA, only 5 dusted off 1 RD slightly wounded total 1 USMC and 1 RD WIA, 2 USMC WIA, 2 RD WIA.			Bde informed.	
18	1200		(C) D 554963 moving west, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
19	1300		(C) D 553987, moving to D1 at 547986. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
20	1400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
21	1441		(C) MTT 7 Mar 1230 hrs 1 VN boy brought to MTT position 2 M16 mines will be blown and paid for ASAP.			Bde informed.	
22	1443		(C) CAP 132Z 7 Mar 69 1100 hrs 1 VN male stepped on mine at BS546884 fracture of leg and multiple shrapnel wnds priority D/O called compl 1215 to 27th Surg.			Bde informed.	
23	1440		(C) BDE URI unk size en element within 1500 meters of 690908 mid afternoon today.			BDE informed.	
24	1445		(C) FROM CAP 138 7 Mar 1330 hrs 575623 1 civ found 2 M9 rds and 1 chicom grenade at 572927 blown in place and pay civ asap.			Bde informed.	
25	1500		(C) D2 541990, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
26	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
27	1700		(C) 1 Track fixed at IM, 1 BD, 2 bulldozers at IM, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-46)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
55, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	0001	7 Mar 69	2400	7 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1700	NIP's	(C) A2 & 3 600006, A21 605005, A31 610007, C31 LZ GATOR, D(-) 541986, D12 543985, D13 537985, D2(-) 541990, D21 543988, D22 541988, D3(-) 5489 9, D31 545985, D32 549988. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
29	1725		(C) BINH SON 138 CAP found 105 rd at 1410 hrs at 573922 showed millionai es blew in place will bap civ at CAP 135 1 male civ came to compound with 4 M16 mine fuzes found pay civ.	710978 will Bde informed.			
30	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
31	1840		(C) BINH SON 7 Mar 69 1900 hrs, NAME TRAN TRONG Hais LVC DU former named NGUYEN TRUNG TAM position political section chief for BINH THANH village age 21 on 5 Mar 69 he was KIA by PRU ambush identification not made until 7 Mar 69, identified by PRU black list.	Bde informed.			
32	1845		(C) BINH SON 7 Mar 69, intel VC Bn at 543923, 539929, 531937, 524936, 526929, name SAO YANG (YELLOW STAR) COMMANDER UNK STRENGTH 280 men majority NVA wpns 3x82mm 4 IGs rockets and individual wpns. uniforms gray and some are camouflaged they came from ON INH DISTRICT on 4 Mar 69 to stay at previous grids there are unk.	Bde informed.			
33	1850		(C) BINH SON grids 453921, 453914, 456935, 452942, 469917, 426886, 472084, 2 VC Bn staying at above grids name unk commander HOI SON strength 500 wpns compl indiv wpns uniform same as ARVNS and some are grey every day this unit sends out 10 men every day to TEACH NOI of SON BINH DISTRICT with guidance of GOI and HUYNH CUA TIA plans are unk comment reliable info.	Bde informed.			
34	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
35	1930		(C) ER changed NIP stayed at 776846.	Bde informed.			
36	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			

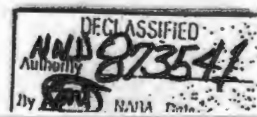
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-302

7 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AMF-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of IBC in assigned AO.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 Mar 69

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: AR patrols and ambushes via 9800. A3 patrols and ambushes via 5999. A1 secures BINH SON Bridge. A4 assists in defense of LE GATOR.

B/5-46: Continue construction and defense of LE MINHMAN.

C/5-46: C(-) continues defense of LE GATOR. C1 and C4 continue defense of LE DOTIE. Secure NPH on highway #1 and secure engineers sweeping highway #1 north and south of LE DOTIE.

D/5-46: Patrols and ambushes via 5398 and moves elements to via 5398, 5396, and 5094 on 8 March.

E/5-46: Recon ambush via 770846 from 1700-0700. RM at Hill 86 (772826) in CB of E/5-46, C/Ps 242, 243, and 2-5 AMF.

F/5-46 C V: OPCON to E/5-46 and providing security to engineers working for C/Ps.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. NICK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DI

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 873541
NVA 100

CONFIDENTIAL

9067

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																													
					FROM		TO																																											
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																										
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			IZ GATOR		0001	8 Mar 69	2400	8 Mar 69																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																															
2	0008		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																															
			<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">177</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">A</td> <td style="text-align: right;">95</td> <td style="text-align: right;">37</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">132</td> <td style="text-align: right;">164</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">B</td> <td style="text-align: right;">97</td> <td style="text-align: right;">04</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">101</td> <td style="text-align: right;">144</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">C</td> <td style="text-align: right;">24</td> <td style="text-align: right;">99</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">123</td> <td style="text-align: right;">177</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">D</td> <td style="text-align: right;">95</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">95</td> <td style="text-align: right;">152</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">E</td> <td style="text-align: right;">60</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">77</td> <td style="text-align: right;">87</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">371</td> <td style="text-align: right;">157</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">528</td> <td style="text-align: right;">871</td> </tr> </table>				HHC					177	A	95	37		132	164	B	97	04		101	144	C	24	99		123	177	D	95	00		95	152	E	60	17		77	87		371	157		528	871		
HHC					177																																													
A	95	37		132	164																																													
B	97	04		101	144																																													
C	24	99		123	177																																													
D	95	00		95	152																																													
E	60	17		77	87																																													
	371	157		528	871																																													
							Bde informed.																																											
3	0100		(U) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2&3 600006, A21 605005, A31 610007, B MM, C(-) GATOR, GL&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 541986, D12 541988, D13 537985, D2(-) 541990, D21 543988, D22 541988, D3(-) 548989 D31 515985, D32 549988.																																															
							Bde informed.																																											
4	0140		(C) CAP 138 577920 spotted 5 VC 578920 and opened fire with SAF called for illum VC ret'd fire and then evaded neg res, will sweep area at 1st light.																																															
							Bde informed.																																											
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
10	0650		(C) Mine sweep team from C Co left IZ GATOR 0649.				Bde informed.																																											
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
12	0755		(C) Mine sweep team from C Co returned to GATOR 0755 hrs.				Bde informed.																																											
13	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
15	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DON DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
 11/20/2011
 BY 60323

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LOCATION LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Mar 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1030		(U) Reports from SON TINH 1 RF co hit by 15 rds 82mm friendly grid 728763, enemy grid 728762, time 7 Mar 2325 to 2345 neg cas civil defenders in SON HA ville grid 715757 at 7 Mar 2130 to 2145 sotpped 1 VC squad trying to infiltrate the ville. Fired small arms 1 VC KIA called arty VC came from the north and retreated north neg equip CIA neg friendly cas there was neg USMC in the area. Nearest PL help 1000 meters north. Civil self defenders ambushed 1 VC squad grid 622759. Time 8 Mar 0800 CIA 1 M rifle SN unk 4 chicom grenades neg friendly cas action near SON PHOUNG Refugee Camp.	Bde informed.	
17	1030		032 RMK 608907, D2 loc 539983, D(-) moving west.	Bde informed.	
18	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
19	1120		(C) RM URI- Bn size en force within 2250 m of 693750.	Bde informed.	
20	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
21	1215		(C) D(-) 514976.	Bde informed.	
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
23	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
24	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
25	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
26	1700	NLFs	(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2 599007, A3 603004, B MM, C(-) GATOR, CL&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 522971, D2 532988, D1 513975, D25 532987, D31 520978, D34 520978, E(-) GATOR, ER 784846, EM 772816 3/H/17 OAV 5 at MM, 3 at 765864.	Bde informed.	
27	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
28	1845		(C) 031832 closed GATOR approx 1845.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 2/23/01
BY 60320

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
83, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR.		0001	8 Mar 69	2400	8 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
29	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
30	2000		(C) A2 moving to 599002, A3 moving to 603004, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
31	2030		(C) ER5 obs one VC appeared to be planting a mine vic 781850 initiated fire and w/drew to LZ MINUTEMAN. Unconfirmed res.			Bde informed.		
32	2100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
33	2200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
34	2240		(C) LT WHITE with A3 will be reaction force 9 Mar 69 for VN elections.			Bde informed.		
35	2225		(C) CAP 139 8 Mar 69 1445 hrs friendly grid 473867 en grid 515889 element spotted approx 10 VC crossing river carrying weapons and supplies called arty a found many blood trails and 1 case US C rations.			Bde informed.		
36	2220		(C) CAP 137 8 Mar 69 at 2030 hrs friendly grid 622938 en grid 628939 element sitting in ambush was fired at by VC with M79 and auto weapons fire returned fire called for illum a reactionforce was sent out. Swept area finding 1 claymore mine, 2 VCS captured, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF and 1 USMC WIA, wounds not serious D/O at sunrise VC fled to grid 638938 2 VCS will be taken to Binh Son along wit PF KIA.			Bde informed.		
37	2300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
38	2305		(C) CAP 135 8 Mar 69 PF interpreter states VC have 1 fishing boat 719922 VC honcho has told villagers to tell no one of this boat tonight here will be 300 to 500 VC in VAN THONG #5 also in grids 690940, 720960, 650960, 230940, yesterday people were told they would help in attack or they would be killed people requested help from USMC a US requested air strike on grids 718922, 710945, 719957, 698954. Prox 1500 meters, immediate CI rating was reported by an agent.			Bde informed.		
239	2400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFD-5000

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 8/25/01
BY 60300

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-23-2011 BY 60322
UCBAW/BJ

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS OF THE 10TH
HEADQUARTERS, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
10th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-001

8 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
10th Infantry Brigade
AFIP-001
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-45 Infantry continues operations and security of
the assigned AO.

2. CURRENT: None

3. PLANNED PLANS: 001000-001000 Hrs. C-
CASUALTY: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/3-45: 12 25 patrols and ambushes via 7500. All sources BIRM SON Bridge.
At security in defense of IS GARDEN.

2/3-45: Continue construction and defense of IS MINUTEMAN.

3/3-45: C(-) continues defense of IS 8-201. C1 and C4 continue defense of
IS DUTCH. Source HRT in Highway 91 and secure engineers sweeping highway
91 north and south of IS DUTCH.

4/3-45: Patrols and ambush via 7570, 7095, and 5096. *(X-1) 5197 and 02 via 5096*

5/3-45: Patrols and ambush via 75404 from 1700-0700. HRT at 2112 25 (75404) is
in use of 2/3-45, COPS 143 and 142, and 2-3 HRT.

6/3-45 C-1: C-1 to 2/3-45 and providing security to engineers working 25
C-1.

4. CASUALTIES: None

RECEIVED 2. 10TH
10th Infantry

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
11/10/87
Dy 10/10/87

CONFIDENTIAL

9068

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0040		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HUC			
			A	93 37 130 178		
			B	93 7 100 144		
			C	24 98 122 145		
			D	100 00 100 154		
			E	59 18 77 88		
				369 160 529 871	Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2 599007, A7603004 B Minuteman, C(-) GATOR, C1 and 4 DOTTIE, D(-) 522971, D1 513975, D2 532988, D23 532987 D31 520978, D34 525970, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816 ER6 MM, ER5 775846, 3/H/17 CAV 5 at MM and 3 at CAP 143 765864.		Bde informed.	
4	0030		(C) Priority dustoff for 1 US with broken leg, C Co, D/O called 0030 D/O compl 0105 taken to 27th Surg.		Bde informed.	
5	0100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
6	0200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
7	0300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
12	0712		(C) ER5 closed MM 0712.		Bde informed.	
13	0715		(C) CAP 143 called urgent D/O at 0700 2 marines hit a mine at 783843 taken by CC to 312th Evac D/O completed 0712.		Bde informed.	
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
15	0804		(C) D1, D2 moving out to the west at 0804.		Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 6890-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

MPC-1048

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 8/23/81
BY 8101

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	0900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
17	1000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
18	1100		(C) D1 512972, all elements no change.		Bde informed.	
19	1200		(U) D1 506971, all elements no change.		Bde informed.	
20	1230		(C) CAP 136 9 Mar 0730 friendly loc 574934 ville honcho on the way to BINH SON to PHUOC THUAN 3 was fired upon by 2 VC at 588935. He was brought to 136 the village chief name PHA DIEU age 34 priority D/O called 0840 completed 0915 to 27th Surg died on arrival or after in hosp.		Bde informed.	
21	1239		(C) Urgent D/O called for 2 US with shrapnel wounds called DQ 1240 compl 1255 taken to 27th Surg wounds caused by bulldozer went over a M79 rd while covering a old bunker with dirt.		Bde informed.	
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
23	1400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
24	1430		(C) PFs and village officials caught HUYUH NGU selling cows in ville. PFs and village officials caught VO thru outside of ville. Member of VCI both can give information on where VC eat, sleep, and stay.		Bde information	
25	1500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
26	1600		(C) D(-) friendly grid 522971, en grid 522953 rec 2 sniper rds returning fire with M79 rds estimated 1 VC.		Bde informed.	
27	1615		(C) H21 AS 719806 BBA 90/50 10 structures dest 10 structures dam finished 1608 started 1600.		Bde informed.	
28	1700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
29	1830	NDPs	(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2&3 604016, A21 605013 A31 608017, B MM, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 521954, D32 521957, D1 504970, D2 526978, E(-) GATOR			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 2/23/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO				
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		IZ GATOR	0001	9 Mar 69	2400	9 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
	CON'T	EM 772816, ER 780850, ER6 MM, 3/H/17 CAV 2 at MM broke down, 2 inoperative.	Bde informed.			
30	1855	(C) Intell CAP 133 at 1600 3 VN civilians reported VC and NVA has been moving from ANHONG 699959 to LE THUY 695975 they moved to area of 687972 700970 685967 have bunkers with heavily mined area around them also in same area there is a high ranking VC crew spreading propaganda est strength of 300 to 500 weapons 2 82mm 3 60mm 2 79 carbines, AK47s unk no of M16 2 B40 rockets millionaires are plotting arty will use battery 2 from fat tubes at approx 2000 then again after 2 yrs.	Bde informed.			
31	1905	(C) A Co is released from 30 min stand by notified that they are primary reaction force for 198th. Bde informed.	Bde informed.			
32	1900	(C) ER5 moving to 780850, all elements no change. Bde informed.	Bde informed.			
33	1940	(C) UNK unknown size unit located within 1500 meters of 711810 as of mid afternoon.	Bde informed.			
34	2000	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
35	2100	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
36	2200	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
37	2300	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
38	2300	(C) CAP 134-9 Mar 69 2145 friendly 621007 en grid 625008 unk size VC opened fire with M79 and small arms, US called for illum VC broke contact, will sweep area at first light.	Bde informed.			
39	2300	(C) CAP 135 9 Mar 2150 hrs, friendly 712973 en 706966 compound rec inc auto weapons fire ret'd fire called for illum called arty, en fire ceased will sweep at 1st light neg cas.	Bde informed.			
40	2400	(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
Friendly losses for period: 2 US WHA						
Enemy losses for period: None						
Friendly losses to date: 49 KHA, 446 WHA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
100-873641
By 6030 JUNA

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
150th Infantry Brigade
270 San Francisco 9019

REF-001

2 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Operating Orders
150th Infantry Brigade
REF-001
270 San Francisco 9019

1. OPERATING ORDERS: 5-4th Infantry continue operations and conduct of the 1st and 2nd Bns.

2. *25000 EC observed 1 VC in road grid 781850. Final on 75. Results: 0/1*

3. OPERATING ORDERS: 0700-1000 Hrs 49
4. *150th: Continue operations in assigned area.*

5. *150th: 1st and 2nd Bns continue via 5500 and 6000 respectively. 3rd Bn in defense of 12 0400.*

6. *150th: Continue construction and defense of 12 0400.*

7. *150th: 0(-) continue defense of 12 0400. 01 and 04 continue defense of 12 0400. 02 and 03 continue sweeping north and south of 12 0400 on 150th Bn.*

8. *150th: 1(-) patrol and observe via 5500, 11 via 7000 and 12 via 7000.*

9. *150th: 2(-) patrol and observe via 7700. 11 at 1111 55(7700) is in 01 at 1500, 02 at 1500, 03 at 1500, and 04 at 1500.*

10. *150th: 0(-) 0700 to 1500 and providing security to engineers working 12 0400.*

4. CASUALTIES: None

THOMAS G. HINE
1st, Infantry

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873641
by 2010

CONFIDENTIAL

9069

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 2af, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0010		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 180 A 96 41 127 157 B 95 6 101 143 C 24 96 120 144 D 97 00 97 157 E 60 16 76 85 362 159 521 866		Bde informed.		
3	0035		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2(-) 3(-) 604016 A21 605613, A31 608017, B MM, C(-) GATOR, CL&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 521954, D32 521957, D1 504970, D2 526978, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER6 MM, ER5 780850, 3/H/17 CAV 6 at MM, 2 broke down MM, 2 at 7800850		Bde informed.		
4	0100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
8	0405		(C) CAP 131 10 Mar 69 0225, friendly grid 612952, en grid 606952, compound rec 30-50 rds of auto small arms fire, ret'd fire, called for illum, swept area with neg res. neg cas.		Bde informed.		
9	0406		(C) CAP 139 10 Mar 69 0200 hrs, friendly grid 473867 en 476869 VC came to NE end of ville with suspected bangalore torpedos to blow outer gate. Element was sent to sweep ville. neg res. will sweep again at 1st light.		Bde informed.		
10	0410		(C) CAP 133 PF & RD from LE THUY (2) went to CAP 133 location and informed them that their ville had been taken by VC they are checking area at this time.		Bde informed.		
11	0500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
12	0600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10
---	-----------	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY
 DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

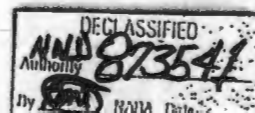
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 Mar 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
14	0750		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: CAP 143 rec SAF at 2330 hrs 9 Mar 69 est size on force 6 VC grid 715835 ret'd fire called arty res unk 2 PF WHA routine D/O called.	Bde informed.		
15	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
16	0830		(C) 3 and 2 BD moving to 765864 from IM.	Bde informed.		
17	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
18	0935		(C) Message from SON TINH time 080010/0601 100200 Mar 69 friendly grid 668744 chic area rec 3 81mm rds from north no rid 2 RFs RF 103 Co WHA 14 Civ WHA called arty mortars.	Bde informed.		
19	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
21	1130		(C) URI Bn size on element 500 meters from 685840 mid morning.	Bde informed.		
22	1135		(C) PZ 1105 604016, LZ 110 695975, PZ 1120 604016, LZ 11 6 695975 this is record of A2 movement.	Bde informed.		
23	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
24	1245		(C) SPOT REPORT from LE THUY 2 10 Mar 69 0430 hrs friendly grid 694975 on grid 689977 50 to 100 VC moving to L. THUY 2 0200 hrs PF came to CAP 133 for reaction force. Reaction Force sent from CAP 133 and CAP 135 consisted of PF and marines upon arrival VC opened fire. Reaction force returned fire and moved into ville res 3 youth group KIA, 16 civ WHA, 1 VC KIA w/1 carbine SH unk, 6 houses burned 1 church burned VC took 3 wons unk type D/O called 0800 compl 0815 for 2 civ w/shrapnel wounds VC wons consist of 1 M/9 1 60mm mortar, 1 160 MG.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		0001	10 Mar 69	24 00	10 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde indoormed		
26	1400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
27	1430		(C) Bn CO called 1007 hrs and said C&C was rec SAT from sniper at grid 689976.			Bde informed.		
28	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
29	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
30	1700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
31	1730	NDPs	(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2(-) 683995, A21 683979, A3(-) 604019, A31 607006, B MM C(-) GATOR, C1 and C4 DOTHE, D(-) 503944, D1 504970, D2 526978, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816 ER 771849, 3/H/17 MMH.			Bde informed.		
32	1830		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
33	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
34	2915		(C) ER departed MI at 1830; in pos at 1900.			Bde informed.		
35	2000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
36	2100		(U) Allelements nochange.			Bde informed.		
37	2120		(C) BINH SON reports intell Bn size on force 200 per at 695914, 705916, 706908, mission attack BINH DUC and SON HAI villages between 10-15 mar equip gray uniforms, two 82mm one 60mm one MG.			Bdeinformed.		
38	2120		(C) BINH SON F/3 rating: 1 VC Guer Plt visit TAN PHOUC & BINH TUY VC reported at grids 574913/578912/583914/583916 also VC go to TIEN DAO, and PHOUC THUAN Hamlet.			Bde informed.		
39	2045		(C) Census grivience report from Chief Officer At BINH SON VC cadre indicate plans of VC to attack NOUC MAU OP VC unit is from 48th Command by HAT these forces coop with local and sapper units. VC also plan to attack GO SOI OP			Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NVA Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOC

10 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.
2. CONTACTS: At 1600 hrs, D(-) grid 522971 received 2 sniper rounds from grid 522953. They returned fire with small arms and fired artillery with unconfirmed results.

The CAG aircraft received several rounds of sniper fire at 101007 from grid 689976. The aircraft took no hits.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101900-111900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: A3 patrols and ambushes vic 6001. A2 in conjunction with CAP 131 patrols and ambushes vic 6997. A1 secure BINH SON Bridge (59527) until approximately 111000 and return to LZ GATOR.

B/5-46: Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ GATOR. C1 and C4 continue defense of LZ DOTIE. Secure RMK and engineers sweeping north and south of LZ DOTIE on highway #1.

D/5-46: D(-) patrols and ambushes vic 5093, D1 vic 5097, D2 vic 5297.

E/5-46: Recon ambush vic 771849 from 2000-0700. RM at HILL 26 (772816) is in GS of B/5-46, CAPs 143, 142, and 2-5 ARVN.

3/4/17 CAV: OCON B/5-46 and providing security to engineers working for CAV.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
DOE DER 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

REFERENCE

SUBJECT: Plans and Specifications

10 Nov 69

4. CASUALTIES: None

**KENNETH B. BLANK
NAF, Infantry
SS**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SPD**

CONFIDENTIAL

9070

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5/46, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	0001	12 Mar 69	2400 11 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> A 86 43 129 B 93 15 108 C 22 98 120 D 89 00 89 E 59 17 76 349 173 522 </div> <div> 177 157 145 142 157 86 864 </div> </div>		
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 BSB, A2(-) 687984, A21 683978, A3(-) 604019, A31 607006, B MM, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTTE, D(-) 503944, D31 502947, D1 504970, D2 532979, E(-) GATOR, EM 772876, 774047, 3/H/17 CAV 8 at LM & 2 of them BD.		Bde informed.
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.
5	0200		(C) At 2335 CAP 1310 625875 en 628875 and 62878. CP rec 400 semi auto fire from 1 plt VC from LW also 200 rds semi auto fire from east from 1 plt VC called arty will check area at 1st light, no cas.		Bde informed.
6	0205		(C) CAP 132 at 2350 hrs, friendly 576904 en 578905 573897, CP rec 150 MG rds 1 M26 IG, unk semi and auto fire. Ret'd semi and M79 called for illum and VC evaded 3 PF trainees WIA. D/O called for 2 PF trainees called 0030 completed 0045 to 31st Evac will sweep area at 1st light.		Bde informed
7	0205		(C) At 0205 CAP 136 at 576938 picked up 3 VCS listening to VC broadcast on radio taken to CP will be brought to BS at 1st light.		Bde informed.
8	0300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.
9	0400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.
10	0500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.
11	0600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADES AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 25 YEARS

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
by 6030 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	0001	11 Mar 69	2400	11 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0745		(C) A21 and A31 ret'd from ambush position to CPs 0740.	Bde informed.			
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
15	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
16	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
18	1200		(C) All D Co elements moving south. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
19	1300		(C) All D Co elements moving south. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
20	1320		(C) IRT XXX Bn size unit is located within 1200 meters of BS 685799 as of late morning.	Bde informed.			
21	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
22	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
23	1502		(C) DIV rec by 1st CAG CAP 1310 loco intel within the next 5 days on offensive XXXXXX be mined after sweep teams have comp their sweeps the star reft moved into CAP 1310s area and combines with the loco VC unit they will be working in an area between BINH SON and QUANG NGAI the obj isto hit small villes and outlying units they will attack CPs 132 1310 137 also LZ DOTTIE.	Bde informed.			
24	1430	LATE ENTRY	(C) 6th ARVN Regt Commader and Advisor LTC HOWARD visited LZ GATOR at 1430 and stated they would move to LZ GATOR sat 15 Mar-ch.	Bde informed.			
25	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
26	1620		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
27	1710		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
28	XXXXXXXXXXXX						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **800** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S 3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		0001	11 Mar 69		2400	11 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
28	1730	NDP's	(C) A(-) GATOR, A2 683992, A25 682989, A3 604018, A35 608018, B MM, C(-) GATOR, CL&A DOTTIE, RMK and GATOR, D(-) 490939, D1 504470, D2 545975, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 785847, ER 3/H/17 CAV 8 + 2 at MM BD				Bde informed.			
29	1820		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
30	1830		(C) ER left MM 785847 D2 new loc 547969.				Bde informed.			
31	1905		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
32	1920		(C) ER in position 785847.				Bde informed.			
33	2000		(U) All elements no change.				Bdde informed.			
34	2040		(C) CP 133 11 Mar 1830 friend grid 664985 en 648988 659995 657998 60-90 VC LA NVA reported at above grids have told locap populas not to inform them one of the NVA named NIEM who is on Black List carries .45 cal pistol to sports black mustache unit has its own females 2 unit is same one that attacked LE THUY 2 on 10 Mar weapons two B40 rockets BARS 1x60mm 1 M79, ML6s 2 M60 MG, K47 carbins sachle charges and grenades.				Bde informed.			
35	2100		(U) All elements no change				Bde informed.			
36	2155		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
37	2300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
38	2330		(C) CP 133 1 VC female DINH THI MEO 14 was br ught to 133 by LE THU -PF for past 10 days above VC and NGUEN THI NE 10 have stayed in LE THUY obseriving PF movement gave info to VC from VAN TRONG and AN LOC from this info VC hit LE THUYUNG 2 10 Mar they also say 2 VC Bn and 4 NVA Bn are hidden in caves in VAN TRONG and AN LOC vic of 686944 also said either CP 133 or 134 would be hit tonight will bring female to BS ASAP. H&I are be called on these areas.				Bde informed.			
39	2400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **ANM** Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

LZ GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

DATE
11 Mar 69

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
11 Mar 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

2400

(U) Journal closed.

Friendly losses ~~for~~ period: None

Enemy losses for period:	None
--------------------------	------

Friendly losses to date:	49 KIA, 446 MIA, 6 killed not as action.	result of hostile
--------------------------	---	-------------------

Enemy losses to date:	143 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wdns, 230 PG, 10 Chieu Hoi
-----------------------	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENT TH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

ATTEST

Kenneth S. Mueh

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 02

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NMA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

NYDE-302

11 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: NYDE-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMIT: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of L&A in assigned AO.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900-121900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: A3 patrols and ambushes via 6001. A2 patrols and ambushes with CAP 131 via 6898. A1 at LZ OAHN in reaction force for CAPs and refugee camps. A4 assist in defense of LZ OAHN.

B/5-46: Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ OAHN. C1 and C4 continue defense of LZ DOTY. Secure H&E and engineers sweeping north and south of LZ DOTY on Highway #1.

D/5-46: D(-) patrols and ambushes via 4993, D1 via 5097, and D2 via 5497.

E/5-46: Recn ambush via 73547, from 2000-0700. E1 at HILL 26 (772616) is in CS of B/5-46, CAPs 142 and 145, and 2-5 ARVN.

3/2/17 CAP: OCON B/5-46 and provide security to engineers working for CAPs.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KLM
ROBERT S. MEEK
MAJ, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL-33
STRIKE AFTER 12 YEARS-
AND IN 3200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By SP4 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9071

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0002		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC					
			A	51	69	130	157	
			B	96	06	102	143	
			C	22	98	120	143	
			D	89	00	89	155	
			E	50	27	77	87	
			308	210	518	863		Bde informed.
3	0030		2355 DELAYED ENTRY (C) CAP 134 friendly 620012 enemy grid 622010 rec 25 inc SA/ANF ret'd fire called illum checked via res unk will sweep area at 1st light.				Bde informed.	
4	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A2(-) 683992, A25 682989, A31 604018 A35 608018, B MM, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 490939, D1 504970, D2 547969, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 785847, 3/H/17 CAV 8 + 2 BDMM.				Bde informed.	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
11	0702		(C) A25, A35 ret'd to their CP at 0702.				Bde informed.	
12	0725		(C) ER closed MM 0724.				Bde informed.	
13	0800		(C) A3 604018, C21 enroute to RMK, All other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
15	1000		(C) D1 512968, D2 547969, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 3-20-10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 800 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	0001	12 Mar 69	2400	12 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
17	1200		(C) D1 512968 moving E, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
18	1300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
19	1400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
20	1435		(C) D Co called D/O (priority) for 1 US with scorpion bite D/O called at 1419 compl 1427 loc 490939.			Bde informed.	
21	1445		(C) URI from BDE suspected en loc Bn size element within 800 meters of 702796 early afternoon.			Bde informed.	
22	1450		(C) URI from BDE regiment size en unit within 2500 meters of 395845 early afternoon Bn size en unit within 900 meters of 711702 early afternoon.			Bde informed.	
23	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
24	1535		(C) A2 at LE THUY (2) got intell from PF and villagers that there are 150WC in DONG LE #1 grid 661991.			Bde informed.	
25	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
26	1700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
27	1800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
28	1815		(C) URI unit of unk size approx 2200 meters 729798 as of midafternoon 12 Mar 69.			Bde informed.	
29	1835		(C) ER left MM for 776849 at 1830.			Bde informed.	
30	1840		(C) B22 & B32 left MM moving to 787851 and 781854.			Bde informed.	
31	1900	NIPs	(C) A(-) GATOR, A2(-) 683992, A3(-) 583006 B(-) MM, B22 779852, B32 781854, C(-) GATOR, CI&A DOTTIE, D(-) 490939, DI 514968, D2 547969 E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER moving from MM to 776849 3/8/17 CAV 8 APCs 2 BD at MM.			Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 800 NAVA Date

[illegible]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By SP4 NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

12 March 1969

AVIN-803

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AVIN: AVIN-803
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LA in assigned AO.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 121900-131900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: A3 patrols and ambushes via 5500. A2 patrols and ambushes with CAP 151 via 6997. A1 at LE CAHON in reaction force for CAPs and refugee camps. A4 assist in defense of LE CAHON.

B/5-46: Continue construction and defense of LE MINUENHAI. Ambush via 7885.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LE CAHON. C1 and C4 continue defense of LE DOYER. Secure BUK and engineers sweeping north and south of LE DOYER on Highway #1.

D/5-46: D(-) patrols and ambushes via 490959. D1 via 514960, and D2 via 547969.

E/5-46: Recon ambush via 776849 from 2000-0700. E1 at HIA 26 (776816) is in US of B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143, and 2-5 ARVN.

3/E/AT CAP: OROON B/5-46 and provides security to engineers working for CAPs.

4. CASUALTIES: None

Handwritten signature
KENNETH S. RIDE

MAJ, Infantry

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
MOD DTN 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SPM** REVIA 10/10

CONFIDENTIAL

9072
5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5																																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																						
					FROM		TO																																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR.		0001	13 Mar 69	2400	13 Mar 69																																			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																									
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																								
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																								
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">HHC</td> <td style="text-align: right;">184</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A 54 78</td> <td style="text-align: right;">132 159</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B 95 05</td> <td style="text-align: right;">100 144</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C 20 100</td> <td style="text-align: right;">120 147</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D 90 00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">90 155</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E 32 26</td> <td style="text-align: right;">58 88</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">311 209</td> <td style="text-align: right;">520 877</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> </table>				HHC	184				A 54 78	132 159				B 95 05	100 144				C 20 100	120 147				D 90 00	90 155				E 32 26	58 88				311 209	520 877					
HHC	184																																										
A 54 78	132 159																																										
B 95 05	100 144																																										
C 20 100	120 147																																										
D 90 00	90 155																																										
E 32 26	58 88																																										
311 209	520 877																																										
							Bde informed.																																				
3	0025		(C) CAP 135 friendly 694972 enemy 694971 obs light at 694971 checked area and spotted 5 VC evading opened fire with res unk will sweep area at first light.				Bde informed.																																				
4	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A2 683992, A21 681989, A3 583006, A31 582002, B MM, B22 779852, B22 781854, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 490939 D1 514968, D2 547969, D23 557970, E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 776849, S/H/17 8+2 BDM.				Bde informed.																																				
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
11	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
12	0830		(C) Msg from JEST 33 at SON TINH 0030 13 Mar 69 unk size VC element hit RD team #80 and 1 Co of 2nd ARVNs they have 3 VC KIA, and neg friendly cas grid incident 746808.				Bde informed.																																				
13	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																				
14	0900		(C) INTEL from BDE report from BINH SON report originated from 1st CAV 12 Mar 69 2000 hrs CACO3 reported info rec from BS VC Co and 1 CO																																								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDI DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		0001	13 Mar 69	2400	13 Mar 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
	(CONT)		LE VEN loc 672925 VC Co 95A Co HOA 674878 VC guerrilla are digging more than 60 graves obs on 10, 11, 12 Mar 69 mission: to attack BS on unk date. CAP 1-310 found 52 fresh graves at 637898 at 1700 12 Mar 69 1 VC gp of 83 men w/grey unif at 529896 1 mortar and indiv w/uns mission unk H&I fires planned in all areas.					Bde informed.		
15	1000		(C) ER enroute to 7784. All other elements no change.					Bde informed.		
16	1100		(U) All elements no change.					Bde informed.		
17	1115		(C) GEN COOKSEY entered LZ GATOR 1055 and departed at 1110.					Bde informed.		
18	1140		(C) MSG from JEST 33 while checking out a tunnel at grid 775835 the RTO from CAP 143 set his rad o down setting off a 155 rd res in 2 Marines KHA and 1 marine WHA D/O called by marines time of incident 1135.					Bde informed.		
19	1200		(U) All elements no change.					Bde informed.		
20	1237		(C) Msg from 33A CAP 133 13 Mar 69 0900 hrs friendly grid 643975 on grid 638977 element rec approx 40 rds of sniper fire ret'd fire and called arty swept area & found at grid 634974 1 cart belt 1 canteen and various kinds of clothing hidden in bushes 3 female VCS detained and will be taken to BS ASAP also found 250 lbs rice with was dest element had neg cas.					Bde informed.		
21	1300		(U) All elements no change.					Bde informed.		
22	1355		(C) Msg from BDE helix spotted three graves at grid 531888 also spotted 50 pers with black PJs and white hats at grid 533992.					Bde informed.		
23	1400		(U) All elements no change.					Bde informed.		
24	1415		(C) CONTINUED MSG #22: From 85A at SON TINH while patrol from 143 was patrolling they were engaged by 4 to 5 VC who were in and around a tunnel the marines set off an 81mm							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	13 Mar 69	2400 13 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		mortar rd while assaulting the res of this were 2 USMC WHA and 1 KHA 2 PFs WHA D/O called 1140 completed 1200 taken to 27th Surg action started at 1120.		Bde informed.	
26	1450		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
27	1500		(C) NDPs: A(-) GATOR, A1 6492, A2 6898, A3(-) 57499A, A32 575988, B(-) MM, B1 784848, B2 777849, C(-) GATOR, C1&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 4993, D1 5196 D2 5497, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 774846, 3/H/17 CAV 8 at MM.		Bde informed.	
28	1500		(C) GEN COOKSEY IN BOUND to MINUTEMAN arrived 1505 departed GATOR 1545.		Bde informed.	
29	1600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
30	1600		(C) A1 vie 618909 rec auto fire small arms from vic 625908 approx 75-100 rds contact broken by enemy approx 1615 and approx 1645 red spradic rds ret'd fire and obs 3 en running and eng neg KIAs neg cas.		Bde informed.	
31	1600		(C) Intell C/3 rating agent CQG/Y159 0900 13 Mar two VC Co 95A CO is HOA and the C31 CO is MANH at 698927/687923 wpns, one 82mm two 60mm two 57RR two radios indiv wpns 50 labors joined them and are ready to attack PHUOC HOA hamlet in BINH THIEU village to PHUOC THIEN Hamlet in, BINH THIEU village tonight and the next nights to come. VN released this info for intentions to request a break up of all above transaction.		Bde informed.	
32	1645		(C) 3/H/17 CAV detonated a booby trap (cratering) charge vic 774839 neg dam or cas.		Bde informed.	
33	1700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
34	1810		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 moving from 618909, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
35	1840		(C) B1, B2, ER leaving MM for bush.		Bde informed.	
36	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	13 Mar 69	2400 13 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1930		(U) BINH SON as of get unconfirmed TRAN TRI SOA 22yrs, father is TRAN THIN mother is NGUYEN THI HUYEH from HOA BINH Hamlet in BINH KY village, he is a reported intell leader for two VC units C31 & C95A District Force. Units area of activity of BINH KY and BINH THOUG.	Bde informed.	
38	1930		(C) CAP 137 131115 patrol vic 622938 drew fire from 625937 ret'd fire marine helicopter rec heavy ground fire and swept area with M60 fire w/drew called arty ret'd to check area and rec more fire again ret'd fire and patrol swept area found 7.62 & M16 shells, HEAVY SKS shells at 632934 and 629937.	Bde informed.	
39	2005		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
40	2030		(C) All obs 7 en pers at 616915 at 1745 all with wpns took under fire en evaded unconf res will check area in daylight hours.	Bde informed.	
41	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
42	2110		(U) A2 obs 3 sampans w/approx 15 VC at 667004 fired HEAVY also obs fires along beach will sweep area at first light.	Bde informed.	
43	2150		(C) PPs of PHU NHUAN BP contact called arty on 645802/645806/645815/at daylight found blood trails, flesh and 5 KIA VC.	Bde informed.	
44	2205		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
45	2245		(C) BINH SON VN at QUANG NGAI feel reasonably sure that BINH SON to include NUI CHUA HILL and prison camp would be attacked tonight (Possible mortar attack).	Bde informed.	
46	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
47	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
48	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP11A**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCZ

13 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-141900 Mar 69

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: A3 patrols and ambushes via 5799. A2 patrols and ambushes in coordination with CAP 131 via 6898. A1 patrols and ambushes via 6492. A4 assist in defense of LZ GARR.

B/5-46: Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN. Ambush via 784848 and 777849.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ GARR. C1 and C4 continue defense of LZ BUTTER. Secure ROK and engineers sweeping north and south of LZ BUTTER on Highway #1.

D/5-46: D(-) patrols and ambushes via 8995, D1 via 5196, and D2 via 5497.

E/5-46: Recon ambush via 774846 from 2000-0700. IM at HILL 26 is in CG of B/5-46, CAPS 142, 143, and 2-5 ARVN.

3/1/AT CAV: GPOW B/5-46 and provide security to engineers working for GPOW.

4. CASUALTIES: ~~None~~

KENNETH S. MINK

MAJ, Infantry

53

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 18 YEARS.

NOV * * 1980 10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **80M** NADA

CONFIDENTIAL

2073
90-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 14 Mar 69
				HOUR 2400		DATE 14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		Posted locations from 142400 hrs Mar 69.			
			A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32-			
			575988 A2(-) 681996 A22 679992, B(-) MINUTEMAN			
			B1 773843 B2 777849, C(-) GATOR C1 & 4 DOTTIE			
			D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR			
			EM 772816 ER774846, 3/H/17 8APC & 2BD MINUTEMAN			
1	0030		Foxhole Report		BDE	
			HHC 184			
			A 80 50 130 158			
			B 91 09 100 144			
			C 20 101 121 145			
			D 90 0 90 155			
			E 54 23 77 88			
			335 183 518 874			
2	0100		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988		BDE, ARTY, M	
			A2(-) 681996 A22 679992 B(-) MINUTEMAN			
			B1 773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE			
			D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR			
			EM 772816 ER774846 3/H/17 8APC & 2 BD			
			MINUTEMAN.			
					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10	
3	0200		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988		BDE, ARTY, M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
KENNETH S. MINK, Maj, Inf 53

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-666154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **823541**
By **SP1** NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN		0001	14 Mar 69	2400 14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3 (cont)			A2(-) 681996 A22 679992, B(-) MINUTEMAN		BDE, ARTY, M	
			B1 773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE			
			D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR			
			EM 772816 ER774846 3/H/17 8X & 2BD			
			MINUTEMAN.			
4	0300		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988		BDE, ARTY, M	
			A2(-) 681996 A22 679992 B(-) MINUTEMAN B1			
			773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE			
			D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR			
			EM 772816 ER774846 3/H/17 8X & 2 BD			
			MINUTEMAN.			
5	0400		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988		BDE, ARTY, M	
			A2(-) 681996 A22 679992, B(-) MINUTEMAN			
			B1 773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE			
			D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 A22/679992			
			E(-) GATOR EM772816 ER774846 3/H/17 8&2BD			
			MINUTEMAN.			
6	0430		4.2 Report: 1/2 2/0 3/5 4/7 5/10 6/0		BDE, ARTY, M	
			7/4 8/14			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, Maj, Inf 83

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664134

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY [signature] DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>					PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Mar 69	2400	14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7	0500		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988 BDE, ARTY, M					
			MINUTEMAN A2(-) 681996 A22 679992 B(-) MINUTE-					
			MAN B1 773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR CL&4					
			DOTTIE, D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986					
			E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER774846 3/H/17 8&2BD					
			MINUTEMAN					
8	0600		A(-) GATOR A1626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988 BDE, ARTY, M					
			A2(-) 681996 A22 679992 B(-) MINUTEMAN					
			B1 773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE					
			D(-) 496939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR					
			EM 772816 ER 774846 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN					
9	0700		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3(-) 574991 A32 575988 BDE, ARTY, M					
			A2(-) 681996 A22 679992 B (-) MINUTEMAN					
			B1 773843 B2 777849 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE					
			D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR					
			EM 772816 ER 774846 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN					
10	0705		WARRIORS entered out AO at 0705.				BDE	
11	0705		B1, B2 returned to MINUTEMAN				BDE, ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~KENNETH S. MINK, Maj, Inf S3~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-864154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 14		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ GATOR, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Mar 69	2400	14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0707		EXPER A22 closed A2(-), A32 closed A3(-) .				BDE, ARTY	
13	0714		WARLORDS left our AO.				BDE	
14	0745		ER returned to LZ MINUTEMAN				BDE, ARTY	
15	0800		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A3 574991 A2 681996 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1,4 DOTTIE D(-) 490939 DL 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN				BDE, ARTY, M	
16	0800		D Co has been called and told to keep all elements at least 2 kilometers from 465915 possibility of SKYSPOT in this grid.				D Co	
17	0810		4/3 granted AD extension 6783 to 6779 NE along Song Ham Giang to 7482 to 7483 from 0600-1800 15 Mar 69.				BDE, S3	
18	0810		WARLORDS will operate at approximately 0600 and 1800 in area 4594 along AO to 510986 to 5194 to 4594 daily. WARLORDS will come up on Bde A/G and Bde will notify 5/46, 1/46 to				S3, S3 Air	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **873541** NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 69	2400	14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	(Contd)		come up on Bde A/G while Warlords are working.				
19	0830		HELIX 26 entered our AO 0830			BDE	
20	0835		SNIFFER mission left our AO 0835			BDE	
21	0900		A(-) GATOR A1 626912 A2 681996 A3 574991 B (-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE D(-) 490939 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN			BDE, ARTY, M	
22	0905		HELIX 23 departed our AO 0905			BDE	
23	0920		Message from SON TINH 85A. PRU ambush. Received small arms fire from approximately 30 VC. PRU's returned fire and called arty. Sweep of area at first light found 3 VC KIA X 1VC nurse WIA D/O called 0730 completed 0755 taken to 312 Evac. 1SKS CIA, 2 M1 carbines CIA: Friendly grid 644826 Enemy Grid 646834 time of incident 2200 13 Mar 69.			BDE, S2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	14 Mar 69	2400 14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
24	0935		At 0925 1 US stepped on a bouncing betty mine Grid 634914. Mine did not go off. Negative US casualties. Element A1, blown in place.	BDE		
25	1000		A(-) GATOR A1 634914 A2 681996 A3 574991 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE D(-) 490939 moving North. D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 5x Minuteman 3x 2 BDs 782833	BDE, ARTY, M		
26	1005		C21 RMK security at 603918	BDE, ARTY		
27	1100		A(-) GATOR A1 634914 A2 681996 A3 574991 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C21 RMK 603918 D(-) 498948 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 CAV 5x MINUTEMAN 3x BD 782833.	BDE, ARTY		
28	1105		Called grid 531888 to BINH SON for a SKYSPOT (33A notified) sometime tonight, told him to keep a 2 kilometer clearance around that grid.	BINH SON		

CONFIDENTIAL

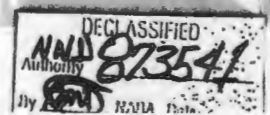
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ GATOR, RVN		FROM	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14Mar69
					TO	
					HOUR 2400	DATE 14Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29	1200		A(-) GATOR A1 634914 A2 681996 A3 574991		BDE, ARTY	
			B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C21			
			RMK 603918 D(-) 501952 D1 520965 D2 543986			
			E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 CAV			
			5x Minuteman 3x 2BD 782833			
30	1215		URI a suspected enemy location at BS675923		S2	
			sighted this morning. Size of element unknown.			
31	1300		A(-) GATOR A1 634914 A2 681996 A3 574991		BDE, ARTY, M	
			B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&C4 DOTTIE C21			
			RMK 603918 D(-) 501952 D1 520965 D2 543986			
			E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17CAV			
			5x Minuteman 3x 2 BD 782833			
31A	1400		No change in location of units.			
32	1400		HELIX entered our AO at 1355 hours.		BDE	
33	1400		HELIX departed our AO 1410.		BDE	
34	1440		D/O for 5 US xxxx (1 sucking chest wound) and			
			other four with frag wounds caused by Bouncing			
			Betty Mine 642927. D/O called 1415 D/O			
			comp by CC 1430 taken to 27 Surg A1 element			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>					PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
38	1500	1510	Bde Spot Report: Black Aces observed 1 camouflaged bunker in grid 433945. Putting in A/S or Arty.			BDE, ARTY, S2		
39	1515		Bde Report: HELIX 24 observed 10 spider holes camouflaged at 51193.			Bde, S2		
40	1600		A(-) GATOR A1 643926 A2 681996 A3 574991 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR CL&C4 DOTTIE, C21 RMK, D(-) 501952 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17 5x Minuteman 3x 782833			Bde, Arty, M		
41	NDPS	1625	A(-) GATOR A1 642926 A2 681996 A22 682989 A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B MINUTEMAN B13 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE D(-) 5095 D1 520965 D2 553979 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 Minuteman			BDE, ARTY, M		
42	1700	1700	A(-) GATOR A1 643926 A2 681996 A3 574991 A32 enroute 682989 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE. C21 enroute RMK. D(-) enroute to 502955 D1 520965 D2 553979			BDE, ARTY, M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-686136

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **601** DATE: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ GATOR, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 14Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35	1455		Called plans to BDE Received by SP4 Fultz		BDE		
36	1455		<p>Message from Bde: Date 14 Mar 69, Rating c/3</p> <p>reported about 60 NVA moving along trail from</p> <p>DUC AN2 (505925) to ENK BINH YEN 2 (517925)</p> <p style="padding-left: 150px;">to BINH THAY 1 (514950)</p> <p>to THANH TRA 3 (534940)/to TRI BINH 3 (533983)</p> <p>Moved to areas close to LZ GATOR and LZ BAYONET exact</p> <p>location UNK. Divided into 3 - 20 man groups</p> <p>1 near GATOR 2 near BAYONET they leave DUC</p> <p>AN 2 at 1800 hrs and return at 0600 hrs.</p> <p>Weapons 2x60MM, 2B40 launchers, 1 30 cal MG,</p> <p>BAR complete. Indiv weapons M16, AK47, M2</p> <p>Uniform green. Believed near GATOR and</p> <p>BAYONET to observe and prepare for Mortar</p> <p>and ground attack against GATOR and BAYONET</p> <p>14 Mar - 18 Mar.</p>				
37	1500		<p>A(-) GATOR A1 642927 A2 681996 A3 574991</p> <p>B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C21</p> <p>603918 D(-) 501952 D1 520965 D2 543986 E(-)</p> <p>GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17CAV</p> <p>5X Minuteman 3x 782833</p>		BDE, ARTY, M		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
BY **SP4**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 14		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ GATOR, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
42(contd)			E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17					
			MINUTEMAN closed at 1700					
43	1755	1800	A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2 681996 A3 596798			BDE,ARTY,M		
			B(-)MINUTEMAN B14 moving to 784848 B34 moving					
			to 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE C21					
			enroute to GATOR D(-) 556978 D1 520965					
			D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER departed					
			1750 to 774844 3/H/17 & Engr MINUTEMAN					
44	1805		C21 closed GATOR			BDE,ARTY,M		
45	1820	1825	B14 in ambush at 784848			BDE,ARTY,M		
46	1750	1830	CAP 137; UN from GIAO THUY 1 brought in one			BDE,S2		
			VCS w/ gunshot wounds in the back and head,					
			said US shot her in area. Name: Le-Thi-Lae;					
			emerg D/O 1700 hr; compl 1720 to 312 Evac.					
47	1840		B34 in position at 773841			BDE		
48	1900		(A-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 enroute			BDE,ARTY,M		
			682989 A3(-) enroute 596978 A35 enroute 596976					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____ <h2 style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</h2>								

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ GATOR, RVN	FROM 0001 14 Mar 69		TO 2400 14 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
48 (cont)			B(-) MINUTEMAN B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-)			
			GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C21 rtn to GATOR D(-)			
			502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816			
			ER enroute 774844 3/H/17 CAV 8APCs & 2BDs			
			MINUTEMAN			
49	1940		A32 in position 596976	BDE		
			A22 in position 682987			
50	1925		D2 questioned villages vic 5497 villagers	BDE		
			say 4 VC in Ville names HUYNH NMAN HOLY PHAM			
			SOAN AND PHAM LEO D Co requests permission			
			to search village on 16 Mar with D1 & 2			
			Maj Mink granted permission.			
51	1950		SON TINH CAP 142 141330 Mar 69. 2 VC Chu Hoi	BDE		
			with negative weapons. Gave info about			
			squads and equipment C.H. said each man			
			carried 100 frags and each squad has 1 M1			
			Carbine. Gave location of mined areas as			
			7586 and 7686 along shore line. VC also			
			said others are ready to Chu Hoi. CAP 142			
			asked for PSYOPS Team to take C.H's. to			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; opacity: 0.5;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NADA Date

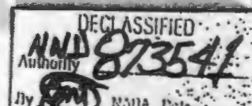
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-15)</small>					PAGE NO. 12	NO. OF PAGES 14		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			1Z GATOR, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
51	(cont'd)		mined areas and to check on movement of VC.					
52	2000		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987 A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 XXXX DOTTIE D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17CAV 8APCs & 2BDs MINUTEMAN.			BDE, ARTY, M		
53	2005		Priority D/O 1 US 104' temp. Poss Malaria from B Co. Called 2010 complete 2045 to 312th from MINUTEMAN.			BDE		
54	2100	2100	A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2 681996 A22 682987 A3 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN B14 784848 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE, D(-) 502965 D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 & Eng MINUTEMAN			BDE, ARTY, M		
55	2200		Negative contact, no change of locations			BDE, ARTY, M		
56	2300		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2 681996 A22 682987 A3 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN			BDE, ARTY, M		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE </div> <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.5em; margin-top: 5px;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664156



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 13		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Hq 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION LZ GATOR, RVN			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 14Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 14Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
56(contd)			B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR GL&A DOTTIE						
			D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-)GATOR						
			EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 & Eng MINUTEMAN						
57	2315		Will cordon and search village on Monday AM				S3		
			Have Delta remain in present location to						
			protect village vic 560970 during election						
			160600-161800. Plat will stay west of vill						
			if needed.						
58	2330	2300	142300 Mar 69. Enemy grid 646806 646803. PF				BDE, S2		
			of SON TINH with bushes at 650815, 654805,						
			651805 received incoming 82mm and small arms						
			fire as estimated company size VC wait						
			tried to enter PHU MY hamlet, called arty						
			on enemy.						
59	2345	2330	134, 142230 Mar 69 Friendly 620010. Enemy				BDE, S2		
			624007, element received 4-6 M79 rounds and small						
			arms. Element did not give position away.						
			RBS fired .50 cal into enemy led. Results						
			unknown. Will sweep area first light.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVHF-BOZ

14 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVHF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. CONTACTS: At 131600 hrs, A1 via 618909 received 75-100 rds of auto and semi-auto wgs fire. Also received several rds at 1645 and saw 3 VC evading to north. They returned fire with small arms and called artillery with unknown results.

At 131745 hrs, A1 grid 626912 observed 7 VC w/wgs at 626915. They engaged with small arms fire, swept area in morning with negative results.

At 131805 hrs, 3/E/17 OAV detonated a mine (entering charge) at 774839. There were no casualties and neg damage.

At 132110 hrs, A2 via 621996 observed 3 sampans w/approx 15 VC at 667004. They called artillery fire with unknown results.

At 141440 hrs, A1 via 642927 detonated 1 M16A1 mine resulting in 1 KHA, 4 WHA.

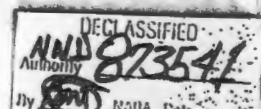
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141900-151900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: A3 patrols and ambushes via 5798. A2 patrols and ambushes via 6898 and returns by air to LZ GATOR at approximately 151300. A1 patrols and ambushes via 6392 and returns by air to LZ GATOR at approximately 151330. A4 assist in defense of LZ GATOR.

B/5-46: Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN. Ambush via 784848 and via 773841 from 2000-0700.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

14 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

0/5-46: G(-) continue defense of LZ GATOR. G1 and C4 continue defense of LZ DOTTIE. Secure RPK and engineers sweeping north and south of LZ DOTTIE on Highway #1.

B/5-46: B(-) patrols and ambushes via 5095, D1 via 5296, D2 via 5498.


E/5-46: Recon ambush via 774844 from 2000-0700. EM at HILL 26 is in GS of B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143, and 2-5 ARVN.

3/E/27 GAV: OPCON B/5-46 and provides security to engineers working for CAPs.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 KHA, 4 WHA

B. Enemy: None


KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9078
20

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		IZ GATOR, RVN		FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 69
				2400	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
0001			Posted locations from 142400 Mar 69. A(-)		
			GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987		
			A(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN		
			B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE		
			D1 520905 D2 556978 D(-) 502955 E(-) GATOR		
			EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN		
1	0030		Foxhole Report	BDE	
			FHC 189		
			A 78 46 124 157		
			B 91 8 99 143		
			C 20 104 124 147		
			D 91 0 91 156		
			E 56 21 77 88		
			336 179 515 880		
2	0100		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987	BDE, ARTY, M	
			A(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN		
			B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE		
			D(-) 502953 D1 562955 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR		
			EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN		
3	0200		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987	Bde, Arty, M	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION IZ GATOR, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
3	(contd)		A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN						
			B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE						
			D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR						
			EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN						
4	0205		SON TINH CAP 142 friendly 772860 enemy grid			Bde, S2			
			same. 6VC approached vill. VC tripped a booby						
			trapped grenade. RD saw 2 VC carry 1 WIA or						
			KIA as they evaded. VC fired auto weapons at						
			RD but RD did not return fire. Called arty						
			and unknown results. Will sweep area at 1st						
			light. Negative friendly casualties. Results						
			of sweep negative.						
5	0300		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987			Bde, Arty, M			
			A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN B14						
			784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE						
			D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR						
			EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN						
6	0305	0245	PF plat # 180 reported an explosion on			Bde, S2			
			bottom of NUI CHUA hill (606921) The believed						
			expl was 82mm. Called for illum from BS Negative results.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
						DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE DOD AIR 5200.10			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 8000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LZ GATOR, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 69	2400	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0400		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987 A3(-) 696978 A35 596 976 B(-) MINUTEMAN B14 789848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M			
8	0420		4.2 Report 1/4 2/0 3/6 4/10 5/34 6/20 7/3 8/57	Bde			
9	0500		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987 A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M			
10	0600		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 681996 A22 682987 A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN B14 784848 B34 773841 C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M			
11	0630		AO extension # is in effect from 150600 to 151800	Bde			

TYPED NAME AND SIGNATURE OF THE OFFICIAL ON DUTY

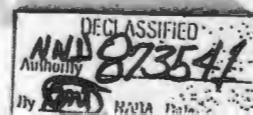
SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
802-012 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-15)				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LZ GATOR, RVN		0001	15 Mar 69	2400	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	0700		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2(-) 682996 A22 682987			Bde, Arty, M	
			A3(-) 596978 A35 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN				
			C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE B1&12 moving back to				
			MINUTEMAN. D(-) 502955 D1 520965 D2 556978				
			E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 774844 3/H/17 8&2BD				
			MINUTEMAN				
13	0705		B14 and 12 closed MINUTEMAN at 0700 hrs.			Bde, Arty, M	
14	0705		Aero scout team entered our AO at 0702 hrs			Bde	
15	0730		Aero scout team left our AO at 0730 hrs			Bde	
16	0730		ER closed Minuteman at 0727 hrs			Bde, Arty, M	
17	0735		Co A, A35 and A22 closed their ops 0725 hrs			Bde, Arty, M	
18	0800		A(-) GATOR A1 642925 A2 681996 A3 596978			Bde, Arty, M	
			B MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&2 DOTTIE D(-) 502955				
			D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR EM 772816				
			ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 8&3 & Engr MINUTEMAN				
19	0900		A(-) GATOR A1 611937 A2 681996 A3 596978			Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. 50101 5200-10			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn, 46th Infantry LZGATOR, RVN		LZGATOR, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15Mar69	2400	15Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19)	cont)		B MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE D(-) 505955				
			D1 520965 D2 556978 E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN				
			EM 772816 3/H/17 4ACAVS 1BD MINUTEMAN 2ACAVS				
			765860 3ACAVS&2BD 781841				
20	1000		A(-) GATOR A1 611937 A2 681996 A3 596978	Bde, Arty, M			
			B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE C23				
			RMK 601919 D(-) 505955 moving east D1 520965				
			moving south D2 556978 E(-) GATOR ER Minuteman				
			EM 772816.				
21	1100		A(-) GATOR A1 611937 A2 681996 A3 596978	Bde, Arty, M			
			B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR CL&4 DOTTIE C23				
			RMK 601919 D(-) 505955 moving east D1 520965				
			moving south D2 556978 E(-) GATOR ER Minuteman				
			EM 772816 3/H/17 3ACAVS & 2BD 781841 3ACAVS				
			& 1BD MINUTEMAN 2ACAVS 765860				
22	1120		Element securing hillside opposite resupply	S3			
			pad closed LZ GATOR 1140 hrs.				
23	1130		Report from Bde, threat of enemy attacks,	S3, S2			
			reference 3dMAF (para 1) Evidence continues				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF PERSON ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-656154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-12)				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LZ GATOR, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15Mar69	2400	15Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23 (cont)			to accumulate indicating a resumption of enemy offensive activity similar in pattern and scope to that beginning 23 Feb. Attacks expected to be coordinated with attacks throughout South Vietnam. Directed against carefully selected targets. (para2) Although the enemy is subject to manpower shortages and low morale after the losses suffered during late Feb attacks, it is apparent that preparations are being made. Enemy senior officers believe that they can succeed. (para3) Although the timing for this expected resumption of attack is uncertain, available evidence points to something between 14 - 26 March 1969., with 15Mar69 most likely single day. A prisoner captured 5KM NW of HOI AN states he was on recon mission from the 1st Bn 21st NVA Regt. In preparation for an attack on installation a few KM NW of place of capture, which is to take place at 2300 hrs on 15 Mar 69. The operations officer of the V-15 Bn captured 8 Mar 69 approx 1 1/2 KM SE of CAN LE BRIDGE. He was on a recon mission preparatory to attack DA NANG				

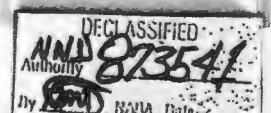
TYPED NAME (NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY)

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10 (NOV 62) 10-604154



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LZ GATOR, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 69	2400	15 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	(cont)		between 14-26 Mar 69. (para 4) There are indications that the enemy may employ Chemical Agents probably CS with which he has apparently been experimenting to test their effects and allied reactions.		
24	1200		A(-) GATOR A1 611937 A2 693975 A3 596978 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C23 RMK 601919 D(-) Movinf east from 505955 D1 moving south from 520965 D2 556978 E(-)GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/E/17 3&2BD 781841 2X 765860 1BD 3X MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M	
25	1200		Agent report from Bde C3 Rating. (Para 1) It has been reported that Sapper Co95A has been staying at BS 694877 BINH HOANG (2) BS D it is believed they will assist other units in attacks on BINH SOHN Dist Hq and US and ARVN installations in BINH SOHN DIST. Strength: 75 men CO HOA Weapons: 1 30 cal MG, K44, AK47, Grenades, mines, satchel charges. (para2) 1 NVA company has been located at BS 476897 LOC THANH (2)(4) since 11 Mar 69.	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10. GPO OFFICE: 1962 O-644154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5th Bn, 46th Infantry LZ GATOR, RVN				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25(cont)			Every evening at 1700 hrs they have moved along a trail through MY LOC(1)(H) BS556895 DUC AN 1(H) BS 504915, BINH YEN 2 (H) BS 515927, THANH TRA 2(H) BS 515945, THUOC-BINH-TAY 1 (H), BS BS 515955, BS525975 TRI BINH 3(H) possibly moving into that area for prep for a mortar and ground attack against installations. Strength: 115 men, weapons; 1 81 mm, 1 30 cal MG, 2 60mm, comp indiv weapons AK 44, AK 47 M16 uniforms green.		
26	1215		(Delayed entry) CAP 141 Friendly loc 612808, Enemy loc 615806, 1115 15 Mar while on patrol 1 USMC shot in back when ambushed by 4 to 5 VC D/O called 1120 comp 1140 good condition.	Bde	
27	1215		(Delayed entry) CAP 141 Friendly loc 607813, enemy loc 604810, 1030 15 Mar 69. While silent prowler were patrolling a VC ambush approximately 4-5 VC opened fire resulting with 1 USMC shot in left Femoral Artery D/O called 1030 comp 1045 taken to 27th Surg.	Bde	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

301-212-5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By R/VIA Date

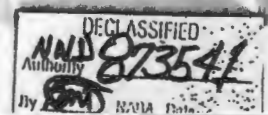
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LZ GATOR, RVN		0001	15Mar69
2400		15Mar69			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1300		A(-) GATOR A1 611937 A2 694975 A3 596978 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C23 RMK 601919 D(-) 523960 D2 556478(NIP) D3 495967 (NIP) E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM772816 3/H/17 3x2BD 784841 2X 765864 3X 1BD MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M	
29	1400		A(-) GATOR A1 &2 GATOR A3 596978 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C1&4 DOTTIE C23 RMK equipment 523960 601919 D(-) 523960 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17CAV 3X 2BD 781841 5X1BD MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M	
30	1400 (Delayed entry)		from 1335 hrs. A-2 PZ 694975 LZ GATOR 1335 hrs 1345 hrs A-1 PZ 611937 LZ GATOR 1350 hrs 1400 hrs.	Bde, Arty, M	
31	1420		Changes of locations: D3 now BS 498968 2ACAVS of 3/H/17 closed MINUTEMAN from 765864	Bde, Arty, M	
32	1435		Message from Co B at MINUTEMAN At 1435 req urgent D/O for 3X US engineers WIA at BS 785845 from 1X M16 mine and 1X home made Anti-personnel mine. (Approx wt 25lbs) incident happened in	Bde, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DD FORM 5200-10



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-15)			PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 22		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 15Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15Mar69
5th Bn, 46th Infantry		LZ GATOR, RVN				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
32 (contd)		PHU QUI VILLAGE, mines approx 10 feet apart fuzes, pressure type. D/O called 1340, completed 1430. WIAs taken to Graves Registration dusted. off by C/C ship, CHU LAI D/O cancelled due to reclassification of WIAs to KIAs of engr.				
33	1435	(Initial Rept) From CAP 138 and 1328 patrol ambushed by unknown no of VC. Friendlies hit by small arms. 5 PFs WIA, 2 PFs WHA and 2 Marines KIA. Friendlies were patrolling at time of ambush. friendly grid 556903, enemy grid 559909, arty called marines will sweep area after fire mission ended.	Bde, S3			
34	1500	From Co C CL&4 departed DOTTIE, closed GATOR at 1435 hrs. ARVNs assumed control of LZ DOTTIE at 1345 hrs.	Bde, Arty, M			
35	1500	A(-) GATOR A3 596976 B(-) MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C23 RMK 601919 D(-) 523960 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17CAV 3X2BD 781841 5x1BD MINUTEMAN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-666156

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **DA** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 20		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ GATOR, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15Mar69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
36	1500		From Co B night locations for CAP 142 & 143. 142CP BS 765860 (NIP) 143CP BS 779841 142 Ambush 774843		Bde, Arty, M		
37	1515		Additional report from BINH SON (Ref item 33) 2 USMCs from reaction force sent to check previous contact of patrol from 138 set off unknown type mine resulting in two USMC WIA at 552903, It is suspected that Cpt Mitchell Marine CO may be one of the wounded marines. In addition a preliminary report of friendly equipment loss in earlier contact (ref item 35) lost 7XM16 rifles and 1 PRC radio.		Bde		
38	1545		LNO at DOTTIE with ARVNs is from Co C, will use COs internal call sign (see SOI, with suffix 25) LNO is Sgt E-5 Fox of Co C.		S3		
39	1600		A(-) GATOR A3 596978 B MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C23 RMK 601919 D(-) 523960 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17 3x2BD 781841 3x2BD MINUTEMAN		Bde, Arty, M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (AR 220-15)			PAGE NO. 12		NO. OF PAGES 20		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LOCATION LZ GATOR, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1640		Initial report Co D - picked up one 16 yr old male VCS without ID card. Will send in to GATOR for further interrogation. Grid BS 556978			DO, S2	
41	1640		NDPS A(-) GATOR A3 597998 B(-) MINUTEMAN B34 784846 B24 774843 C(-) GATOR D(-) 525972 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR ER 782852 EM 772816 3/H/17 8X3BD MINUTEMAN			Bde, Arty, M	
42	1700		A(-) GATOR A3 enroute to 597998 B MINUTEMAN C(-) GATOR C23 HMK 601919 D (-) 523960 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR ER MINUTEMAN EM 772816 3/H/17 8x3BD MINUTEMAN			Bde, Arty, M	
43	1715		From Co C, C23 on HMK security returned to GATOR at 1715 hrs.			Bde, Arty, M	
44	1800		From Bde S3 (Maj Borg) Message regarding AO extension for 4/6 ARVN at LZ DOTTIE effective today an extension from Hwy # 1 where 90 grid line intersects, east to the 66 grid line, south to 84 grid, west to hwy & north along Hwy			S3, Map	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5300-10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Date 8/2/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	15 Mar 69	2400 15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
44(cont)			#1 to 90 grid line and Hwy # 1 intersection		
45		1800	A(-) GATOR A3 597998 B(-) MINUTEMAN B34 enroute to 784846 C(-) GATOR C23 closed GATOR 1715 D(-) 522922 D2 556978 D3 498068 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER MINUTEMAN 3/H/17 8X 3RD MINUTEMAN		Bde, Arty, M
46		1800	Time of incident 1645. D2 detained 3 VCs ages 16, 12 & 10. 16 yr old reported observing 10 VC in vicinity, 1 month earlier. 12 yr old reported knowing XE, MAY, HOUNG as VC cadre living in that area. 10 yr old obs 2VC earlier in the area of TRI BINH 4 562978. 10 yr old identified 16 yr old as one of the VC carrying an M16 earlier. Also reported observing tax collectors and VC cadre. VCS advanced to Bayonet. D2 to operate in TRI BINH 4 tomorrow.		Bde, S2
47		1800	VCI Report 1/ NGUYEN CHIT age 52 comes from BINH HOANG village. Position: Chief security of hamlet. Captured by US force on 3 Jan 69 at village. 2/ NGUYEN THUAN, age 48 comes		Bde, S2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-566156

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 14		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN		0001	15Mar69	2400	15Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47(cont)			from BINH GIONG village. Position: assistant leader of farmers cell at TAN HY hamlet. Captured by US force on 20 Jan 69 at BINH GIANG.				
48	1800		Source of info: census grievance: Sympathizers living in area of PHU LONG hamlet in BINH LAM vill. VC guerilla unit, 20 strong, with weapons uniform black and blue. In daytime camouflaged to stay out of BS 64924-639942 at night they go to activity at BS 622939-616933.			Bde, S2	
49	1800		VCI report: LE THI LIEN age 20 captured at BINH SA village. Position Intelligence, captured by National Police on 10 Jan 69 at village.			Bde, S2	
50	1800		Source of info: Census grievance. VC C95B sappers staying at PHU LAM in BINH THUONG vill at 486915-493526. VC organized party at above locations on 14 Mar 69 and after party they will cooperate with local forces to attack all pacification hamlets. Main force will attack NOVE MAU CP starting 25 Mar 69.			Bde, S2	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1594-10

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETACHMENT JOURNAL (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 15	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
				TO	
				HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN		0001	15Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1900	A(-) GATOR A3 597998 B(-) MINUTEMAN C GATOR		Bde, Arty, M	
		D(-) 522972 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR			
		EM 772816 ER 782852 3/H/17 8x3BD MINUTEMAN			
52	1905	Eff 15 Mar 69, the Bn CO desires to have on		SDO/SDNCO/S3	
		his desk by 0715 hrs every morning, the past			
		days journal plus the new journal from 0001			
		to 0700 hrs of present day. Pass to all TOC			
		NCOs.			
53	1940	CAP 138, time 151300 Mar 69. Patrol in vic		Bde, S2	
		568915 while returning from sweep of 559909			
		was ambushed by an unknown size VC using			
		AK47 and claymore mines. Element called for			
		reactionary force from CAP 138. Reaction			
		force also drew fire, they returned fire and			
		enemy broke contact. Reaction force from CAP			
		CO and MTT hit mine in same area resulting in			
		2USMC KIA. CAP 131 detained 25 VCs who were			
		turned over to BINH SON. Arty was fired into			
		area with unknown results. Area sweep revealed			
		negative results. Results: 2 PF KIA, 2USMC			
		WIA, 2USMC, 4PF and 1 Civ Interpreter KIA:			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOB DIR 5200.10	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-866154

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By [Signature] NAVIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIARY (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 16	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN		FROM	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15Mar69
				TO	DATE
				HOUR 2400	DATE 15Mar69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53 (cont)			VC captured 7 M16s , 1 PRC 25, 1 M79 and cartridges.		
54	2000		A(-) GATOR A3 597998 B(-) MINUTEMAN B34 784846 Bde, Arty, M B24 774843 C GATOR D(-) 522972 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 782852 3/H/17 8X2BD MINUTEMAN		
55	2020		SKYSPOT on grid 511991(BT) at 2050-2110 hrs. Bde.		
56	2025		GAP 131 time 151550 friendly 693967 received light sniper fire from 688968. They returned fire will sweep area at dusk and observe tonight.	Bde, S2	
57	2025		On 101900 VC organized meeting of DHU LONG hamlet vic 653943. Participants: District cadre NGUYEN DOC, PHONG, village commander is VC. Unit of BINH VAN village is MAI RAN; comdr village, VC unit of BINH THAY Village; other members of meeting TRAN LY, NGO NGHIA, NGUYEN THO. Meeting was to plan taxation of eastern SON and SON TINH Districts in order to support local VC.	Bde, S2	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 5200-10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-660154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **800** NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S CO				PAGE NO. 17	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ GATOR, RVN	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	15 Mar 69	2400
				DATE	DATE
				15 Mar 69	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
58	2025	A platoon from A Co will be leaving GATOR at 0600 hrs moving to CHAU TU 3. BINH SON was notified of movement for PF.	Bde, S2		
59	2045	Census grievance - from sympathizers in area of NAM BINH hamlet report VC guerillas and sappers BS 559981, 558981, 557981. Unit has complete individual weapons. One VC sapper squad headed by PHAM LEO go to night activities on Highway # 1 vic 559985 and stay close to RD team at this location. Also plant mines in the vicinity.	Bde, S2		
60	2045	Info from National Police at BINH SON. Sub-sector following interrogation of TRAN THI SOA She is a 22 yr old liaison for VC, unit C31 in Western BINH SON District. She was captured on 12 Mar at BINH THONG village. Says VC unit C95 is commanded by SAY and HOA and C31 commanded by MANN NAM. Units located in vic BS 689927 and 687923. Consist of 90 men with complete indiv wps and some heavy wps. Units are tag at BS 687927 and plan to attack	Bde, S2		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-566150

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 18		NO. OF PAGES 20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN		0001	15 Mar 69	2400	15 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60 (cont)			BINH THONG and BINH THEIN VILLAGES at the end of this month. Also 50 guerillas hidden in tunnels vicinity BINH KY village 691949.				
61	2100		A(-) GATOR A3 597998, B(-) MINUTEMAN B34 784846 B24 774843 C GATOR D(-) 522972 D2 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR EM 772816 ER 782852 3/H/17 8x3BD MINUTEMAN	Bde, Arty, M			
62	2100		CAP 133 2 people at position who say 500NVA and unknown no. of VC are in BS 702898-694913. The NVA are training VC. Also a bunker at each grid capable of holding 200 men. Weapons 60mm, BAR, M16, M60 Carbines, all UNK number of ea. One squad securing each bunker. (Ref item 66)	Bde, S2			
63	2145		151534 hrs AN CHU vic 604930 received small arms, grenades and mortar rounds. 81mm and and arty illum were called. Negative casualties. TWO CASUALTIES NOT Requiring D/O.	Bde, S2			
64	2200		A(-) GATOR A3 597998 B(-) MINUTEMAN B34 784846 B24 774843 C GATOR D(-) 522972 556978 D3 498968 E(-) GATOR EM 772816	Bde, Arty, M			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SIGNATURE
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664150

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)				PAGE NO. 19	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 15 Mar 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64 (cont)			ER 782854 3/H/17 8X 3BD MINUTEMAN		
65	2200		A(-) GATOR A3-597998-B(-) MINUTEMAN CAP 137 time 152130 Friendly grid 621939 enemy grid 622938. VC entered GIAO THUY 3 to steal livestock and people. CAP 137 ambush heard VC and called for a reaction force. PF soldier fired prematurely alerting VC. Ambush immediately swept the area but VC fled. There were negative results. Unit will sweep again tomorrow.	Bde, S2	
66	2240		CAP 133 664985 Enemy grids 702898, 694913, 50 NVA and unk VC. 2 bunkers capable of holding 200 men. Equipment 2x60mm, 3xM16, carbines, 3xM60. Plan to attack 133 compound. Person giving info knows area and willing to serve as guide. Area heavily mined around bunkers. Making plan for recon or operation in area soon. 133 doesn't intend to use guide.	Bde, S2	
67			CONFIDENTIAL 131 696976 enemy at 691952-698956 rec'd intell from village chief at 131 that 25 VC	Bde, S2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
 + FOR DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-686154



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-808

15
March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-808
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 Mar 69.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46 provides security for Trung An (1) via 999000 from 160600-161800 during elections. A1 provide security for Chen Tu (3) via 985958. A2 reaction force at LZ GARDEN for election handlets. A4 assists in security of LZ GARDEN.

B/5-46 Continue construction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN. Attack via 774843 and via 784846.

C/5-46 Continue defense of LZ GARDEN. Secure engineers sweeping north and south of LZ DOTTIE on Highway # 1.

D/5-46 D(-) patrols and advances via 989960 and D3 via 980966. D2 secure Hill 26 (4) via 960975 from 160600-161800 for elections.

E/5-46 Recon attack via 772836 from 2000-0700. E1 at Hill 26 is in CS of E/5-46, CAPS 142 and 143, and 2-5 AVIF.

3/1/69 Gwy OPCON to E/5-46 and provide security to engineers working for CAPS.

4. CASUALTIES:
a. Friendly: None
b. Enemy: None

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
KENNETH S. [REDACTED] AFTER 12 YEARS.
Major, Infantry FOR DIR 5200.10
35

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [REDACTED] NAVA Date [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

7075
5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LOCATION LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Mar 69 TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	Bde informed.		
2	0012		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 189 A 24 100 124 151 B 94 03 97 142 C 05 119 124 145 D 91 00 91 156 E 55 23 78 89 269 245 514 872	Bde informed.		
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A3 597998, B(-) MTH B24 774843; B34 784846, C GATOR, D(-) 522972, D2 556978, D3 498968, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816 ER 782852, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at RM.	Bde informed.		
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
9	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
10	0800		(C) A1 588957, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
11	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
12	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
13	1030		(C) ARVN 4/6 at DOTTIE will be moving outside of there box for the day and ret'g this evening the following grids will be occupied by the 4/6 618854, 613857, 627862, 635868, 633865 631883, 637890, 638884. Report received from Bde.	Arty informed.		
14	1100		(C) D3 moving to 498963, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
15	1115		(C) D3 in loc at 498963 at 1110.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS PPC-Japan
DDM DIR 5200 10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND 873541
By [signature] NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

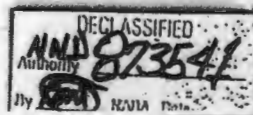
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	16 Mar 69	2400 16 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
16	1200		(C) D(-) BDA 530971, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	1230		(C) D Co picked up 2 mil age males in grid 530971 1 age 16 1 age 25 time 1215 hrs they will be brought to this loc by the command and control helicopter they also had no ID cards.	Bde informed.		
18	1240		(C) TIME 1230 LTC from QUANG NGAI with speaker team and chien hoi requested 3 APCs from B Co to escort team to CAP 142 and along beach north and try to talk other chieu hois Mout. Request granted the CHIEU HOI is same one exploited with no res. Yesterday in helicopter.	Bde informed.		
19	1300		(C) 3 APCs enroute to CAP 142, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
20	1345		(C) REF msg no 13 from Bde SGT EVANS disregard loc sent at 1030 hrs, new loc CP 619853, 1 plt 613857, 3rd Co 625839, 1 plt 622838, 1 plt 644844, 2nd Co 628866, 1 plt 633865, 1 plt 635868.	Bde informed.		
21	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
22	1425		(U) Called plans to BDE.	Bde informed.		
23	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
24	1510		(C) From 1st CAG CAP 131 relayed through div 15 Mar 69 1800 hrs, grids 696976, 691957, 698956, rec intell from village chief that there are 25VC at 691957 and 25 NVA at 698-957. They are equipped with 2 60MM mortars, 1 M79, 2 M60 MGs, 5xM16 rifles 5xBARs, 20x carbines, 22 M1 rifles, B&I processed with unk res.	Bde informed.		
25	1520		(C) CAP 133 15 Mar 69 2000 hrs from grids 664985, 702898, 694913. Rec intell from civ source at above grids there is 500 NVA and an unk number of VC. Also NVA are tag the VC and have 2 large bunkers, each is built to hold 200 men they are equipped wvns wise with 2 60mm mortars			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	0001	16 Mar 69	2400	16 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	CONT	CONT	CON'T FROM PAGE 2: unk no of BARs 3 M16 8 M60 MGs unk number of carbines 1 sqd is used as security around bunkers. All of this is under command of NGO YEN CAN mission is to hit CAP 133 there are two civilians who will act as SEASIDE guides to lead us to area. H&I have been sche- duled by BDE.			Bde informed. S2	
26	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
27	1700		(C) A3 BT594007, A34 BT590004, B12 778851, B22 775842, Co D(-) 538972, ER 774840, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
28	1715		(C) FROM SON TINH reporting unit CAP 142 loc 776858 incident at 1620 hrs, 16 Mar 69 2 VN children females ages 6 to 8 stepped on homemade mine both kids hit in lower extremities D/O called 1625 completed 1640 to 312th Evac. Believed to be anti-tank.			Bde informed.	
29	1718		(C) FROM SON TINH reporting unit CAP 142 1 VN child brought into cap 142 CP location 1 bolt, and 1 barrell from K44 rifle both were rusted and the stock was missing. could not get BN because of rust. No grid available where weapon was found.			Bde informed.	
30	1800		(C) B12 enroute to BS778851, Co D reached NP at 538472, B12 leaving new leaving LZ MM enroute to 778885. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
31	1820		(C) FROM SON TINH reporting unit CAP 134 16 Mar 69 1645 hrs, friendly grid 620012, en BT660016 intell polite chief of SON TRA reports many people telling of 45 VC and 29 NVA at above grids uniform dark brown wpns 60 MM, one B40, 2 M60 MGs 6 BARs 12 AK47s, mission: to hit SON TRA (1) and RIVERBOAT SOUTH tonight, H&I have been plotted by Marines on above grid.			Bde informed.	
32	1835		(C) ER left MM for BUSH SITE BS784840			Bde informed.	

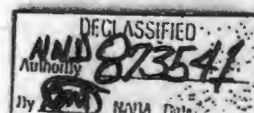
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
83, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR		FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Mar 69		HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
33	1840		(C) B22 arrived in bush site 775842 time 1840.				Bde informed.			
34	1850		(C) C/C obs 1 VCS evading at 646970 they engaged with M60 fire res in 1 VC KIA, VC wearing black pjs A/C not able to determine if VC had a wpn.				Bde informed.			
35	1900		(C) ER in bush site 775842.				Bde informed.			
36	1905		(C) A3 B+ 594007, B1 2 778851, Co D(-) 538-972, D2 556978, D3 498963, ER 784840, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.			
38	1910		(C) B12 in bush site 778851.				Bde informed.			
39	1930		(C) BINH SON INTELL from CAP 133 16 Mar 69 1920 hrs, friendly grid 664985, en 661991, 669994 3 people and village officials of PHUOC HOA #1 informed CAP 133 of 100 NVA and 200 VC at above grids: Mission: to attack PHUOC HOA #1 and CAP 133 compound tonight, BAs plotted by marines.				Bde informed.			
40	1930		(C) A34 in bush site 590009.				Bde informed.			
41	1930		(C) BDE- 4/6 ARVN night loc: Bn Hqs and 1st Co 630854, 2nd Co 632864, plts 633868, 636867 637864, 627867, 618860, 3rd Co 627837, plts 622837, 635838.				Bde informed.			
42	2000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
43	2100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.			
44	2100		(C) BDE Intell agent report B/3 14 Mar 69 1800 hrs, 45th Sapper Co was obs logging 684876 wpns include 1 60mm, 1 30 cal MG, 6 auto wpns (?) and mines, on 15 Mar 69 K51st VC Unit obs at 680899 their strength 90 men wpns include one 82mm mortar, one 60mm mortar, 4 auto wpns, commander of both units VO CONG PHAT intention of units is to attack BINH THIEN 7194 and BINH THONG vic 6897.				Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NVA Date []

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

5

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION.

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

LZ GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Mar 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Mar 69

Friendly losses for period: None
 Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA
 Friendly losses to date: 50 KHA, 452 WHA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action.
 Enemy losses to date: 144 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wps, 230 HG, 18 Chieu H'oi

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Kenneth S. Mark

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FILM COMPLETE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] Date 8/23/99

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCI

16 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-DCI
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 3-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned AO.

2. COMMENTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900-171900 Hrs 09.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: A1 and A2 depart LZ GATON at 170700 and move in direction 5495, 5394 and 5295 to search for enemy personnel and facilities. A3 via 52999 return by foot to LZ GATON to return approximately 171100. A4 assist in defense of LZ GATON.

B/3-46: Continue destruction and defense of LZ MINUTEMAN. Ambush via 77351 and via 77342 from 2000 - 0700.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GATON. Provide security for HX on Highway # 1.

D/3-46: D(-) and D2 conduct and search Village via 547974 at 170600. D3 ambush and patrol via 4996.

E/3-46: Recon ambush via 77344 from 2000 - 0700. RM at HILL 26 is in GS of E/3-46, CAPs 142, 143 and 2-5 AMTB.

3/1/69 GEF: CPON to E/3-46.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

CONFIDENTIAL

W. H. KIRK
Major, Infantry

53

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Dec 1980 1000.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

9070

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR			FROM		
						HOUR	DATE	
						HOUR	DATE	
						0001	17 Mar 69	
						2400	17 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0020		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:					
			HHC 192					
			A 84 46 130 152					
			B 91 07 98 142					
			C 15 109 124 146					
			D 94 00 94 156					
			E 51 28 79 90					
			235 190 525 878				Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A3(-) BT594007, A34 BT590009, B(-) MM, B22 BS776844, B12 778851, C GATOR, D(-) 538972, D2 556978, D3 498963, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 784849, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APC and 3 bulldozers at MM.				Bde informed.	
4	0145		(C) A 0125 hrs, BINH SON subsector 602921 rec 1 inc 82mm mortar illum was called and 81mm and M60 MG fire was called on susp en grid 614924. No friendly cas no dam neg res.				Bde informed.	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.	
10	0700		(C) A(-) leaving GATOR, D(-) in pos for cordon of 547974, all other elements no change.				Bde informed.	
11	0700		(C) A34 ret'd to CP at 0655.				Bde informed.	
12	0720		(C) BCR closed MM 0720 hrs.				Bde informed.	
13	0720		(C) D Co has village surrounded at 547974 0720 hrs.				Bde informed.	
14	0745		(C) D Co is inside village at 547974 0745 they are rounding up people for interrogation.				Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDP DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Mar 69	2400 17 Mar 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15	0800		(C) A(-) 558959, All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
16	0900		(C) A(-) 535946, A3 555 565998, All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	0945		(C) A3 boarded trucks at 0930 at 565998 and are ret'dng to LZ GATOR closed GATOR 0940.	Bde informed.		
18	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
19	1045		(C) CAP 139 1 PF hit a mine on trail at 492881 was taken to CAP 139 urgent D/O called at 0910 compl 0925 mine caused loss of leg PF taken to 27th surg occurred at 0905 type of mine M14 on edge of road.	Bde informed.		
20	1100		(C) D Co picked up 35 detainees at grid 549974 at about 0830 hrs. reason: commanding officer felt that they should be further interrogated, taken to LZ BAYONET.	Bde informed.		
21	1100		(C) C35 RMK 603915, C42 RMK 626845, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
22	1200		(C) A15 543952, DL&D2 547974, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
23	1300		(C) 3 APCs enroute to CAP 143, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
24	1305		(C) Report from Marines: While on patrol CAP 132Z spotted 15 VC with indiv wpns in grid 518878 friendly grid 525882, called arty while sweeping area found a blood trail are following at this time. Time of incident 1110 also spotted 1 M60MG with VC still checking area at this time.	Bde informed.		
25	1325		(C) Unconf report from BINH SON LNO: CAP 131 17 Mar 69 time 1225 friendly grid 696956 on grid 691957 698955 have rec intell from LE TITY 2 693976 that 2 Companies of NVA and VC stay at above grids intell states they will hit CAPs 131, 133, 135 early tonight. H&I have been requested by marines.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
By [signature]
Date [blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5/46, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	17 Mar 69	2400 17 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26	1330		(C) 5 vietnamese civ after being hit by schrapnel from a mine of unk kind came to CAP 142 four of them were treated by the CAPs people 1 female was dusted off by CAPs with head wounds incident occurred approx at 0900 dustoff called 1045 hrs and compl 1245 mine hit at 791845.	Bde informed.		
27	1400		(C) D3 489963, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1425		(C) URI unk size en unit within 1500 meters 670850 as of late morning.	Bde informed.		
29	1445		(C) From BDE 17 Mar 69: (1) This msg is to establish procedure for reporting data pert to the friendly electronic order of battle. (2) A report of all radar emitters containing the following information. Will be submitted to this hqs no later than 1900 hrs 21 Mar 69. A. Its name of major and subordinate units operating the radar. B. The nomenclature of radar. C. Quantity on hand to include those in use and those not in use. D. Location of radar emitter. (1) the geographic loc to include latitude and longitude to the nearest minute. (2) a 6 digit grid coordinate (3) if radar is highly mobil the general area of operation should be given. (4) Name of nearest ville or city of recognizable size. (3) Report will be given include all ground surveillance counter mortar and target acquisition radars.	Bde informed.		
30	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
31	1535		(C) D24 reported 3 VC withwith wpns in open at 538965 en moving southwest requested and got mortars clearance neg res.	Bde informed.		
32	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA 100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

LZ GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 69

2400

17 Mar 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33 1615

(C) Ambushes for 17 Mar 69 B13 772848, B32 771841, ER 773844.

Bde informed.

34 1700

(U) All elements no change.

Bde informed.

35 1730

(C) C45 and C42 have ret'd to GATOR 1730.

Bde informed.

36 1745

(C) SON TINH 17 Mar 69 reporting unit 142 time of incident 1515 hrs 17 Mar 69 friendly grid 782851 en grid 781851 while on patrol 142, spotted 1 VC in open with M16 rifle they called to him to stop he ducked into a ditch 142 element opened fire with M16s and M79s neg ret'd fire investigated and found tunnels and bunkers 1 bag of rice 4 chickens did not see any sign of VC or the M16 he was carrying. Bde informed.

37 1800

(C) D1 enroute to 538972. All other elements no change.

Bde informed.

38 1805

(C) BDE URI unk size en force within 1200 meters of 670817.

Bde informed.

39 1815

(C) BINH SON 17 Mar 69 RFS at 0630 began operation spotted 15 VC and called arty VC got away or were dragged away the participating units were mat of BINH SON RF Co 228 group 35 of RF Hqs 15 PRU CAP 139 secured as blocking force operation was ran in 5389, 5387, 5188, 5288, 5189, 5187, 5388. One friendly cas. PF stepped on mine reported this morning item #19 the mission accomplished to sweep and recon area, point element rec a few sniper rds and ret'd fire. VC fled area, and could not be spotted from then on. Advisor from mat says there is much evidence of activity in area as tunnels and hidden hootches the tunnels and spider holes show evidence of being used daily. Comment from MAT: Excellent operat on request standby on gunships for nest operation and guarantee there will be targets. Operation ended 1400 hrs gripe from BINH SON the arty from LZ BUFI was too slow. Also seni r advisor at BINH SON wouldn't let this report be called into us last night because he said the cipher is not secure.

Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1810		(C) Delayed entry from 1800 hrs, VCI A no change B assisted 2/6 ARVNs move into LZ GATOR. 2/6 sent co to the field and one to NOUC MAU. Co B has two ambushes on security of VN civ on Batangan Peninsula ER has 1 ambush on peninsula. 4.2 mortars are working with ARVNs. D1, D2 cordon and search of village of TRI BINH 4 vic 549974 there were 35 detainees and 35 returned.		Bde informed.	
41	1810	NDPS	(C) Co A(-) 535946, A13 541953, A23 533942, Co B(-) LZ MM, B13 772848, B32 771841, Co C LZ GATOR, Co D(-) LZ GATOR, D1(-) 530972, D11 531971, D35 528971, Co E(-) LZ GATOR, EM 772816, ER 773844, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers LZ MM.		Bde informed.	
42	1840		(C) FROM C25 LNO at DOTTIE: ARVN loc CP 630855, bushes 627864, 634838, 621867, 640841 630841, 630860.		Bde informed.	
43	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
44	1900		() From SON TINH reporting unit CAP 143 time of incident 1630 hrs 17 Mar 69 friendly grid and grid of incident 784846 while on patrol element found two large bunkers searched area found 1000 lbs of corn corn 600 lbs of rice some vietnamese clothing and 20 AK47 rds blew entire works.		Bde informed.	
45	1925		(C) Co D a plt called for urgent D/O for 11 men wounded by friendly mortar rd. 10 patients D/O 3 or 4 critical 5 litter patients, D/O called 1924 hrs, D/O 57 compl 1945 hrs patients taken to 312 Evac and 27th Surg grid of incident 555993 unconf 3 scout dog plt personnel among the wounded further investigation continuing.		Bde informed.	
46	2000		(C) From BDE IRRP AO Ext boundaries X 4102 4402 4499, 4199, time of ext 18 Mar 1800 hrs, until 22 Mar 69 1800 hrs, this is a division mission. Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62


PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	17 Mar 69	2400 17 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
47	2025		(C) Co A A1() VC 541953 hears moving movement and noise approx 200 meters to their south and are calling arty at this time.		Bde informed.	
48	2045		(C) From Co A A13 vic 541953 has ret'd to A(-) 535946 because of movement vic 540955 calling arty on this grid now.		Bde informed.	
49	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
50	2200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
51	2245		(C) Ref to item 45 hospital reports no critical personnel and no permanent damage check of mortar and FDC revealed no discrepancies preliminary investigation will be conducted in morning mortar crew will continue firing another tube and lot of ammo.		Bde informed.	
52	2300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
53	2320		(C) CAP 134 17 Mar 69 1930 hrs 623008 OP spotted VC at 628006 and opened fire VC returned 300-400 rds WXXX small arms and 10 M79 rds 1 PF and 3 VCS in area were WIA, called urgent D/O 1955 completed 1955 hrs, taken to 312 Evac. Swept area with neg res will sweep again at 1st light. 2 VCS had schrapnel and 1 VCS with gunshot wound.		Bde informed.	
54	2340		(C) Late entry CAP 143 2355 16 Mar 69 CAP 143 reported rec 4 to 60mm upon checking on the 17th these were grenades and M9 rds.		Bde informed.	
55	2400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
56	2400		(U) Plans and Summaries attached as Incl 1.			
57	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
<p>Friendly losses for period: 8 WXXX wounded by friendly fire</p> <p>Enemy losses for period: None</p> <p>Friendly losses to date: 50 KHA, 452 WHA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action</p> <p>Enemy losses to date: 144 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wpns, 230 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi</p>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 823541
 By  NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

THE BUREAU OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 7th DISTRICT, 44th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
400 San Francisco 9019

IT NUMBER 1000

SIG-WAVA

NOTHING HAS SAID : TOLSON

120 San Francisco 92519
 ATTN: ATN-503
 120th Infantry Brigade
 Commanding Officer

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-8769)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
DATE: 1/15/54

1. The above information was obtained from a review of the files of the Department of the Army, Office of the Adjutant General, and the files of the Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Staff, and the files of the Department of the Army, Office of the Secretary of Defense.

• 90 •
• 91 •

1/2-4-74: (-) contains names of persons who have been in contact with the subject of this report. The names are listed in the following order: 1. Name of person, 2. Address, 3. Phone number, 4. Date of contact, 5. Name of person, 6. Address, 7. Phone number, 8. Date of contact, 9. Name of person, 10. Address, 11. Phone number, 12. Date of contact.

SPKSTT sky westerlies continue low NORTHEASTIN RI to central southeast 10-15
KNOTS low

14-00000

[illegible][illegible]

NEW YORK

ASSIGNED - 11 FEB 15 YEARS.
MADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP-1** NADA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5																																										
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																													
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO																																											
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																										
				0001	18 Mar 69	2400	18 Mar 69																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																															
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2	0020		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																														
			<table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;">HHC</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: right;">190</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>81</td> <td>43</td> <td>124</td> <td>151</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>98</td> <td>1</td> <td>99</td> <td>140</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>15</td> <td>108</td> <td>123</td> <td>147</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>81</td> <td>00</td> <td>81</td> <td>156</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>52</td> <td>29</td> <td>81</td> <td>92</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>327</td> <td>181</td> <td>508</td> <td>876</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			HHC					190	A	81	43	124	151		B	98	1	99	140		C	15	108	123	147		D	81	00	81	156		E	52	29	81	92			327	181	508	876			
HHC					190																																												
A	81	43	124	151																																													
B	98	1	99	140																																													
C	15	108	123	147																																													
D	81	00	81	156																																													
E	52	29	81	92																																													
	327	181	508	876																																													
						Bde informed.																																											
3	0030		(C) At 2400 PRU's spotted 1 VC near compound at Binh Son 602922 PRUs called illum and checked area and found no sign of VC.			Bde informed.																																											
4	0100		(e) A(-) 535946, A23 533942, A3&4 GATOR, B(-) MM, B13 772848, B32 771841, C GATOR, D(-) GATOR, D1(-) 530972, D15 528971, D11 531971, D2 541989, D3 498963, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 773844, 3/H/17 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at MM.			Bde informed.																																											
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
6	0200		(C) Hamlet of AN LOC BS 708750 rec unk amount of 60mm mortars 2 VC swada with AK47s entered hamlet and burned 1 hooch hamlet was guarded by combat youths PF plts 25, 24, and 15 arrived at hamlet after VC had left and called arty. 3 combat youths were missing. PFs will sweep area again tomorrow. Neg cas.			Bde, S2 informed.																																											
7	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
12	0710		(C) ER B13, B32 closed LZ MM.			Bde informed.																																											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] RMA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13	0750		(C) FROM BDE: ARVN IOC 630855, 635838, 630863, 630854, 637863, 637843, 638868, 625864, 572962, 567973, 579975, 558986, 555990, 553986, 558982, 560926, 562970, 580980, 584976.	Bde informed.		
14	0800		(C) A3 PZ GATOR, LZ 0732 A3 LZ 515912, LZ 0740	Bde informed.		
15	0800		(C) A(-) 535946 moving south, A3 515912, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
16	0810		(C) A Co loc: A(-) 525937, A(-)+A1 sweeping A1 528937, A3 blocking A3 514913. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
17	0900		(C) A(-) 525937, all elements no change.	Bde informed.		
18	0905		(C) C44 RMK 609904, C41 RMK 626847, C42 RMK 622846.	Bde informed.		
19	0935		(C) Mag from BDE S3 Air source Helix 27 spotted at 0925 reported-0930, a new 50 cal. position and tunnel on H, 11 661.	Bde informed.		
20	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
21	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
22	1125		(C) A Co spotted 2 VC with wps wearing black PJs at 517934 eng with SAF and M79 and arty 2 VC evaded to the west A(-) is at 515926 and will check after artillery fire.	Bde informed.		
23	1150		(C) BDE req an extension in our new AO for 1/6 of the following 455005, to 455980 to 430980 to 430992.	Bde informed.		
24	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
25	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
26	1400		(C) A(-) 514913, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

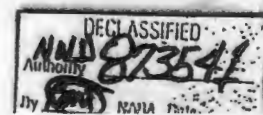
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
---------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 B ^D e	LOCATION LZ GATOR	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Mar 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
29	1700		(C) A13 enroute to 527913, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
30	1700		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: A- BINH SON B- Negative C- Co B secures LZ MM, bushes 772848, 771-841, Co E recon bushes 773844. All in support of placement of refugees on Batangan Peninsula. EM on Hill 26 in support of 2/5 ARVN. D- Negative.	Bde informed.	
31	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
32	1830		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
33	1830		(C) B23 rec approx 12 to 20 rds of AK auto wpns fire from 776838 friendly loc 773840. Approx 2 VC snipers time of incident 1823 hrs contact broken 1825 hrs, friendlys ret'd fire, no friendly cas, no en cas.	Bde informed.	
34	1845		(C) BINH SON at CAP 135 1 USMC WHA wounded by SAF 4 civ wounded D/O at 1830 hrs. 2nd report from BINH SON at 1930 hrs requested bird for first thing in the morning to take BINH SON senior advisor and VN honcho to CAP 135 reference alternation between rd and PFs which res in a USMC being wounded and 4 civ being wounded and the death of RD cadre member.	Bde informed.	
35	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
36	1930		(C) DIV PASSED BY BDE: On 19 th Mar at 0700 hrs navy ship USS COOK will conduct beach survey operation grids 775862, 755868, 834895, 724911. The USS COOK will be on Bde Cmd net call sign see message #36 we are to monitor the Bde Cmd Net.	Bde informed.	
37	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 SIGNATURE
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

 DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541
 By [Signature] NVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

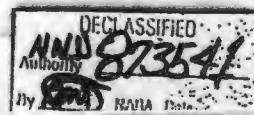
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	2005		(C) This is the subsequent report from BINH SON see msg no 34 from BS LNO time of incident 1735 hrs, approx LOC PHOUC 1 717916 incident the PFs and civ and a RD were playing cards the RD got angry and tossed a grenade in the midst of the card players wounding some PFs and 4 civ the RD then ran and was pursued by Marines from CAP 135 and PFs a fire fight ensued one marine was shot in the hip by the RD. The pursued RD then pulled a grenade and killed himself.	Bde informed.			
39	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
40	2115		(C) BINH SON see msg #38 BS 715976 1800 hrs 18 Mar 1 sqd ldr from RD Unit 58 playing cards and another owed him 100 \$100.00 RD wouldn't pay sqd ldr went to RDs house and tossed two grenades killing 2 VN males and wounding 2 VN males the RD then fled toward refugee village and threw a grenade wounding 3 VN and 1 RF. 135 sent element of 6 marines and 1 Kjt Carson 12 PFs and youth group. RD sqd ldr threw another grenade killing cows. Attempted to shoot 1 VN female with child in her arms a marine jumped in front of her taking carbine round in lower abdomen saving the females life the RD sqd ldr threw another grenade wounding the marine again. D/O at 1900 hrs taken to 23 Med. 1 RF and 3 VN females D/O at 2000 hrs. RD Hncho had the RD Sqd Ldr at 135 135 Hncho will investigate in morning. No 2: From CAP 139 1725 hrs 462881 en 461882 patrol spotted 3 VC on opposite side of river 2 with wpns 1 with pack. Element opened fire wounding 1 VC. Others escaped into tree line swept area the pack of VC lost in river called D/O VC died before pickup. He had a bill folder which will be turned into 1st CAP No 3: From CAP 133 1725 hrs 664985, en 666993 668988, 659989, 672984 VC sniper fired on compound from above grids with small arms returned fire, called arty. Results unknown area to be checked in morning.	Bde informed.			
2200XXIX							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-302

10 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of IIR in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 171535 IR via 547974 observed 3 VC with weapons at 530965 moving southwest. They called in mortar fire with unknown results.

At 172025 AI via 541953 heard movement and noise 200 meters to their south. They called in artillery, swept the area 180800 with negative results.

At 181125 A(4) via 515926 observed 2 VC at grid 517954. They engaged with small arms and fired artillery. A sweep of the area revealed no VC casualties or equipment.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181900-201900 HZ 69.

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A(4) continue search operation in direction 5189, 5309, 5590. CA 132 to block via 5308 and 5409 and CA 130 to block via 5590. At 18 0800 to be airlifted to A(-) at approximately 190830.

B/5-46: Continue defense LA HINCHERIAN and ambush via 773040, 773042, 774051 and 774055 from 1800-0700.

C/5-46: Continue defense LA GARR. Secure ROK working on Highway # 2 and SERRAS working on HIGH SW bridge.

D/5-46: IR ambush and patrol via 5297. IR ambush and patrol via 5298. D5 ambush and patrol via 6396.

E/5-46: Recon ambush via 773044, 773046 and 773048. Mortars are in CS at HILL 26 for D/5-46, CA's 142, 143 and 2-5 ARVN.

1/4/17 DAY: OPEN to B/5-46.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AFIP-302

SUBJECT: Place and information.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

Kenneth S. Mink
KENNETH S. MINK
Major, Infantry
2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9028

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	19 Mar 69	2400	19 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 189 A 103 22 125 151 B 93 05 98 134 C 15 109 124 147 D 84 00 84 159 E 53 26 79 92 348 162 510 872	Bde informed.			
3	0100		(C) A(-) 514913, A13 527913, A23 510810, A4 GATOR, B(-) MM, B14 774851, B23 773840, B24 773842, B33 774853, C Co GATOR, D(-) GATOR, D1 524971, D2 532983, D3 495966, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(a) 773844, ER(b) 773846, ER(c) 773848, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APC & 3 bulldozers at MM.	Bde informed.			
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
5	0210		(C) At 0210 hrs, BINH SON sub sector grid 602922 and NUI CHUA HILL grid 606921 rec est 5-7 rds of inc 82mm mortar. NUI CHUA Hill named by PF plt #180. BINH SON sub sector defended by Co 228 & 936. Size and designation of en unit unk. BINH SON compound, called arty, and illum on grids 614924, 618915, 60824. BINH SON put H&I on escape routes en equipment 1-82mm mortar and small arms. Will check area tomorrow. 1 WHA was catholic priest of BINH SON head & back wounds.	Bde informed.			
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
7	0330		(C) Refer to Item #5, D/O for 1 VN priest wounded in action called 0245 compl 0320 to 312th Evac. NAME: PHAM MAN age 40, head & back wounds. Bde informed.				
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
9	0425		(C) At 0115 on 19 Mar BIEN PHUY village PF plt 164 made contact with unk size VC force with SAF 3 PF WIA approx grid 612952 initial report.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DEC 1969 5200-10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] DATE: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	19 Mar 69	2000 19 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	0425		(C) CAP 139 19 Mar 69 at 0300 hrs, (f grid) 472867 (e grid 465875) rec 2 inc 60mm mortar rds neg cas called arty with neg res will sweep area at first light.		Bde informed.	
11	0425		(C) Refer item #5 & #7 4 additional civ were injured and taken to VN Hosp in BINH SON		Bde informed.	
12	0425		(C) NUE CHUA HILL 606921 rec SAF (sniper) at 0345 hrs on 19 Mar 69 action taken H&I with 81mm mortar called illum and fire mission on grids 614924, 618915, 605918, neg cas or res.		Bde informed.	
13	0425		(C) Intell from PFs and civ called fire mission on 613908 at 0100 hrs from arty on suspected VC meeting.		Bde informed.	
14	0500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
15	0600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
16	0623		(C) A(-) rec SA/ARF from all sides of perimeter they also rec 8 gren 3 RPGs 1x82mm mortar A13 rec SAF both elements saw VC evade to the east time of incident 0620 time of report 0623 friendly grid 514913, A13 527913, en grid arty called 521917, 519907, 509917 1 man from A(-) was wounded in the hip by shrapnel and will be dusted off when all A Co ambushed close also 1 with shrapnel in body will be D/O. Bde informed.			
17	0700		(C) A(-) 514913, A13 527913, All B Co ambushed close at MM, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
18	0725		(C) A13 and A23 closed A(-) 514913 loc 0725.		Bde informed.	
19	0730		(C) All elements from E Co recon closed 0728 back to MM.		Bde informed.	
20	0800		(C) B Co MM, C Co GATOR, ER MM, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
21	0900		(C) A Co called routine D/O for 2 US 1 with shrapnel in hip 1 with shrapnel in body, called 0740 compl 0840 taken to 27th Surg.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **823541**
By **604** DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3 ..		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	19 Mar 69	2400	19 Mar 69
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR						
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
22	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
23	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
24	1000		(C) CAP 142 grid 775852, 0930 rec 6-8 inc AK47 rds they didn't direction of susp cted VC ret'd fire and moved on to CP neg friendly cas.				Bde S2 CO		
25	1100		(C) A(-) 516895, C21 596908, all other elements no change.				Bde Arty Map		
26	1140		(C) As utility helicopter was approaching LZ MM with resupply rec approximately two rds of sniper fire from 773846 crew chief was wounded in the elbow. Mortars from MM will fire into area, incident occurred approx 1135 B Co sweep area of mortar fire.				S2 CO informed. Bde informed.		
27	1200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
28	1215		(C) URI unit of unk size believed to be 1500 meters from 773814 time early morning.				Bde S2 CO		
29	1300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, Map		
30	1320		(C) Msg from BINH SON from 1400 to 1700 this afternoon the PRU's will be working in the following grids 620920 612908 627913.				Bde, CO, S2, Map		
31	1400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, Map		
32	1430		(C) PZ GATOR A4 1415 LZ at 1424 grid 533894 second PZ GATOR 1430 LZ 1437 grid 533894.				Bde, Arty, Map		
33	1445		(C) Msg from BINH SON TOC CAP 138 friendly grid 554909 en grid 557906 patrol spotted 3 VC moving down a trail from east to west 1 carrying M1 carbine the VC were instructed to halt, started running patrol opened fire res 1 VC KIA others escaped later swept area and found 1 cartridge belt 2 M26 hand grenades afterwards one VC came to 138 1115 hrs with gunshot wound PFs questioned him found he was one of the VC involved in the incident. D/O called 1130 compl 1150 taken to 312th Evac.				Bde, S2, CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **800** NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG. (AR 220-348)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	19 Mar 69	2400	19 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1445		(C) Emergency dust off called for 2 VN children ages approx 5+6 respectively 1 female 1 male had been play ng with M79 round.			Bde, S2	
35	1445		(C) Msg from BINH SON TOC CAP 139 19 Mar 1045 hrs friendly grid 513886 en grid 515887 patrol obs 3 VC moving out of tree line element opened fire on VC VC ret'd fire w/AK47 VC evaded. Element swept area found 1 show will sweep area again swept again ngg res.			Bde, S2, CO	
36	1445		(C) Delayed entry from 1045 hrs, CLDC rec 2 inc rockets at 1030 hrs element of Co D spotted smoke and saw 4 VC running up hill vic 515965 arty fired at this grid also gunships and D3 will search area. D3 searched finding tunnel which they blew.			Bde, S2, CO	
37	1448		(C) Delayed entry from 1345 hrs, Co B called D/O for a routine D/O for 1 IIS with 102 temp D/O called at 1345 D/O compl at 1448 hrs taken to 312 Evac.			Bde, CO, S3	
38	1500		(C) Co A 554903, all other elements no change.			Bde, Arty, Map	
39	1600		(C) Co A 554897, all other elements no change.			Bde, Arty, Map	
40	1650		(C) BINHSON CAP 139 191600 hrs f grid 518877 e grid 515874 rec sniper rds from tree line ret'd fire and swept area res found 4 VC KIA. 1 M16 rifle NN 1295625, 4 chicom grenades, 1 NFA pistol belt, called BINH SON to confirm grids grids were confirmed.			Bde, ARTY , S2	
41	1700		(C) C21, C44, C41, C42 enroute to GATOR. All other elements no change.			Bde, Arty, Map	
42	1800	NIPs	(C) Co A(-) 554897, A33 548899, A43 538895, Co B(-) LZ MM, B34 775852, B33 785847, B22 774845, Co C(-) LZ GATOR, Co D(-) LZ GATOR, D1 522971, D2 547986, D3 498963, Co E(-) LZ GATOR EM 772816, ER(-) 775847, ER(1) 775849, ER(2) 784851, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at LZ MINUTEMAN.			Bde, Arty, Map	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 604 NAVA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1807		(C) FROM BINH SON reporting unit CAP 132Z 19 Mar 69 1530 hrs friendly grid 532878 en grid 537884 recieved sniper fire from tree line at above grid enemy. Estimated 100 rds AWF from approx 15 to 20 VC returned fire, swept area, res 1 RF had minor wounds D/O not required.		Bde informed.		
44	1820		(C) BINH SON reporting unit 132Z 19 Mar 69 0900 hrs friendly grid 536887 en grids 533888 element spotted 5 VC crossing river at above enemy grid two carrying unk type wps opened fire on VC res 1xVC KIA, 4 escaped, element crossed river and swept area with neg res. found 1xNVA cartridge belt.		Bde informed.		
45	1820		(C) BINH SON reporting unit CAP 135 19 Mar 69 1620 hrs friendly grid 712967 en grid 708965 rec approx 30 rds AWF from unk number of VC ret'd fire resupply ship in area gave fire support. WEX Swept area found neg res.		Bde informed.		
46	1821		(C) BINH SON intel report source census grievance source description from agent living in area. From TAN PHUOC Hamlet in BINH THUY village VC unit 95B stay at TAN PHUOC Hamlet grids 530893, 532893, Cmdr unk. Strength 50 wps compl indiv wps uniforms blue and gray they are est two camps at 529897 often they combine with VC guerillas of BINH THANH village and go to activities at TIEN DAO and PHUOC THAUN Hamlets. Comment: Reliable info. Bde, S2, Map				
47	1822		(C) BINH SON Intel fr m BINH SON S2 subsector L/O at BINH SON rating C/3 agent reporting agent 519 reports VC Bn no 48 unk name cmdr strength about 200 personnel wps 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 1xM1, unk type, unit loc 689911, 686-908, 694913, plan to attack BINH THIEN Hamlet in the nights to come.		Bde, S2, Map, CO		
48	1825		(C) SOURCE CENSUS GRIEVANCE source description an agent living in this area place: NHON HOA hamlet in BINH NAM village VC unit #48 stay at BINH NAM village grids 693897, 694858, 693859, cmdr DANG KHANH strength 120. wps 1x82mm, (Cont)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]
DATE [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	19 Mar 69	2400 19 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		CONT	(C) CON'T FROM PAGE 5: 3XMG unk types, compl indiv wns uniforms black this unit came from BINH LANH to stay at above loc on 16 Mar 69 intentions unk.	Bde informed.		
49	1830		(C) BINH SON source census grievance reports that VC District office located NHON HOA Hamlet in BINH NAM village grids 674857, 693856, is known that arty has been fired friendly at this office location. But office still remains. Comment respectfully report.	Bde informed.		
40	1835		(C) BINH SON source census grievance unit name unk VC unit cmdr HOA strength 55 wpns many mines and explosives located 665932 671934 their intention to mortar BINH SON District and attack OPs from 18 to 23 Mar 69.	Bde informed.		
41	1855		(C) BINH SON after action report from PRU Operation 19 Mar 69 from 1400-1700 hrs found 9 satchel charges 4 81mm rds charges weighed approx 10 lbs each the equipment found MY YEN Hamlet 620920 612908 627913.	Bde informed.		
42	1855		(C) BINH SON VN found 2 155 powder charge cannisters full on Hwy #1 grid not available VN turned cannisters into CAP 141. Lot No's 1322/935/1923/D541/1 chg prop M4A2 155mm How M1 propellant explosive solid+B solid, class/B lot/BAJ634/36 of 1955 GF1955 wt 29/CU/1.0 loaded aug 1968.	Bde informed.		
43	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
44	1900		(C) B12 left LZ M for bush vic 774842. B22 left LZ M for bush vic 774845 B33 in bush site 785847 time 1910 hrs.	Bde informed.		
45	1920		(C) B34 in bush site 775852 B22 774845 B12 774842 All in location ER(-) in location 775847 ER(a) in location 775849 ER(b) in location 784851.	Bde informed.		
46	1930		(C) C21, C41, C42, C44, have returned to GATOR from RMK security.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **2000** NAVA Date

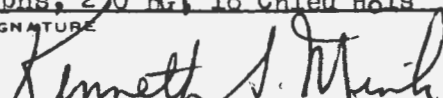
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR				
			FROM	TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001	19 Mar 69	2400 19 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1940		(C) A43 moved to better bush site from 538895 to 541897.		Bde, Map, arty	
48	2000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Map, Arty	
49	2005		(C) From BINH SON BINH SON subsector vic 602922 defended by RF companies 228&936 and NUI CHUA Hill vic 606921, defended by PF, plt 180 these areas rec'd 60mm mortar rds between 1935 and 1950 hrs en loc 618915 614924 t15916, 623910 action taken called 81mm, illum and fire mission.		Bde Map S3 S2	
50	2030		(C) BINH SON ref msg #49 BINH SON reports a D/O called for 7 civ with shrapnel wounds 4 children and 3 adults 2 female and 5 males 5 civilians were KIA all cas were in CHAO market also correction there were 4.6 mortar rds, two landed in rice paddy.		Bde informed.	
51	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, Map	
52	2130		(C) Bunket cont ol reported 1 VN in front of bunker 18 at 100-150 meters, fired at VN and he disappeared.		S3, S2, CO, Bde	
53	2230		(C) SOURCE OF INFO C/2 agent reports CQG/V 160 reports at 1900 hrs, 19 Mar two VC units C/95A Sapper and unit 98, a province force, stay at the following grids, 649919 and 668918. Uniforms black strength 150 men CMDR TRI wpns 1x82mm mortar, 4xB40 rocket, 3xBARs they have 3xM41 rifles similar to K44 have mines and TNT intentions to mortar and attack BINH SON Hqs. BINH SON City they disclosed they will mortar and attack BINH SON Hqs and gas before ground attack.		S2, S3, Bde, CO	
54	2300		(C) Time 2300 A(-) vic 544897 obs VC was probed from NE to SE rec 4 grenades AK47 rds possible 4x60mm mortars en grid 546894. A33 at vic 548899, spotted VC running shot at them with unk res, neg cas and ret'd to A(-) called arty and illum.		S2, Bde, S3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] NADA Date

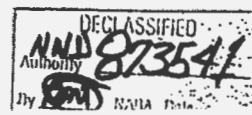
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	19 Mar 69	2400 19 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
55	2215		(C) Agent report C/3 agent stated on 16 Mar a VC task force consisting of elements of C95 and C31 units were obs BINH KY village, BINH SON District vic 643929 and 689923. They are now gathering supplies for an attack on BINH SON Hqs unit is using replica of BINH SON Hqs for training strength 248 men, wpns including 1x82mm 2x60mm 1x57 recoilless rifle 4 30 cal MG. Bde, S2				
56	2245		(C) Agent report C/3 rating 181400 hrs VC 95B strength, 70 men was obs vic 504910, 514916 wpns 1x60mm, 1x30 cal MG, 6x auto wpns, indiv wpns and 6 homemade grenades.		Bde informed.		
57	2300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
58	2325		(C) CAP 135 192030 f grid 5712973 e grid 702932 intell at 1600 hrs every evening for last 3 days the 31st company of NVA and VC goto above grid and sleep to 2400 hrs their plans are unk wpns 1x82mm 1x60mm 1x57RR 2xM60 MG, 2xB40 rockets inetll is from PF marines have requested H&I at enemy loc.		Bde, S2		
59	2400		(C) CAP 137 192110 hrs f grid 619939 e grid 613945 ambush moving through ville rec 40-50 rds of AWF VC in area were collecting rice. Ambush ret'd fire called illum and sent out reaction force with neg res will sweep area again at first light.		Bde, S2		
60	2400		(C) CAP 133 192045 hrs f grid 664985 e grid 641971 spotted 2 VC goats with VC in them called arty but were unable to sweep area because of distance.		Bde, S2		
60	2400		(U) Plans and Summaries attached.				
61	2400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Map, Arty		
62	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
Friendly losses for period: 2 US WIA							
Enemy losses for period: None							
Friendly losses to date: 50 KIA, 454 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action							
Enemy losses to date: 144 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wpns, 230 HG, 18 Chieu Hois							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCE

19 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.
2. CONTACTS: At 181830 hrs B23 vic 773840 received 12-20 rounds of small arms fire from approximately 2 VC at 776838. They returned fire with unknown results.

At 190620 hrs A(-) vic 514913 and A13 vic 527913 received small arms fire, grenades, RPGs and possible 82 mm mortar fire from several directions. They returned fire and called artillery on the suspected enemy grids. There were 2 US WIA (minor). There were no known enemy casualties.

At 191140 hrs the 5/46 aircraft received (utility chopper) two (2) sniper rounds as they approached LZ MINUTEMAN. Mortar fire was called in on the suspect enemy grid 773846. The crew chief of the aircraft was wounded in the elbow. Elements from MINUTEMAN will sweep through above grid.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900-201900 March 1969.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A continue search operations in direction 5590, 5691, 5791, 5892 and return to LZ GATOR by road.

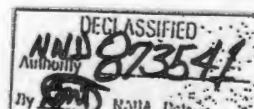
B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and ambush vic 775852, 785847, 774845 and 774842 from 1800-0700.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Secure RMK working on highway # 1 and Seabeas, dirt pit.

D/5-46: D1 ambush and patrol vic 522971. D2 ambush and patrol vic 537986. D3 ambush and patrol vic 497962.

E/5-46: Recon GPCON to B/5-46 ambush vic 775847-775849. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143 and 2-3 ARVN.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

ANDP-3CE

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/1/17 CAV: 1/1 CAV to B/3-46.

4. CASUALTY/DES:

a. Friendly: 2 US WFA

b. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. PEEK
Major, Infantry
SS

CONFIDENTIAL

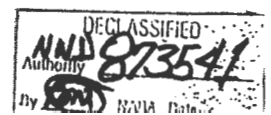
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																													
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO																																											
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 69																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																														
			<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;">LHC</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align: right;">179</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>100</td> <td>24</td> <td>124</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>94</td> <td>10</td> <td>104</td> <td>132</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>19</td> <td>89</td> <td>108</td> <td>139</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>83</td> <td>16</td> <td>99</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>54</td> <td>16</td> <td>70</td> <td>80</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>350</td> <td>155</td> <td>505</td> <td>830</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				LHC				179	A	100	24	124	150		B	94	10	104	132		C	19	89	108	139		D	83	16	99	150		E	54	16	70	80			350	155	505	830			
	LHC				179																																												
A	100	24	124	150																																													
B	94	10	104	132																																													
C	19	89	108	139																																													
D	83	16	99	150																																													
E	54	16	70	80																																													
	350	155	505	830																																													
						Bde informed.																																											
3	0100		(C) A(-) 544897, A43 541897, B(-) MINUTEMAN B33 785847, B34 775852, B22 774845, B12 774342, C GATOR, D(-) GATOR, D1 522971, D2 547986, D3 498963, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(a) 775847, ER a 775849, ER b 784851, 3/H/17 CAV, 3 APC & 3 BULLDOZERS at MM.			Bde informed.																																											
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
8	0515		(C) MTT 20 Mar 69 at 0230 hrs, friendly grid 595920 en grid 593918, spotted 30-40 VC and opened fire on VC recieved 2 inc grenades. Illum and reaction force called but did not need reaction force as VC evaded swept area and found 3 bl ood trails neg cas and will sweep area at 1st light.			Bde informed.																																											
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
10	0630		(C) B Co ambushes are moving back to MM.			Bde informed.																																											
11	0645		(C) B Co Ambushes are back inside perimeter at MM B33, B34, B22, B12.			Bde informed.																																											
12	0700		(C) B Co MM, C Co GATOR, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.																																											
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																																												
					DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR																																												

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 100-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

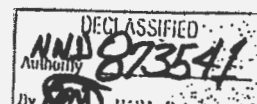


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-376)</small>						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LOCATION LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
13	0800		(C) A25 closed A(-) loc 0753 544897.			Bde informed.			
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
15	0950		(C) Helix 29 entered our AO got clearance for air strike on 452989. Res: dest 2 bunkers did not dest the .50 cal position.			Bde informed.			
16	1000		(C) A Co moving east from 544897. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
17	1100		(U) A Co 558909, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
18	1150		(C) A Co called a routine D/O for 1 US with heat stroke grid 558909 D/O called 1055 hrs D/O compl 1143 taken to 27th Surg.			Bde informed.			
19	1150		(C) C&C rec approx 3 rds from grid 5891 alt 2000 ft chopper took neg hits.			Bde informed.			
20	1200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
21	1300		(C) A Co 558909 moving east, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
22	1400		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1+A4 BINH SON, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
23	1500		(C) B22 enroute to 757856, B23 en route to 757857, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
24	1535		(C) BINH SON reported that either the planned H&I of last night or the fire mission they called when they got hit res in one conf VC KIA.			Bde informed.			
25	1600 (U)		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
26	1600		(C) Delayed from 1510 hrs, Helix 02 entered our AO at 1510 hrs, 1610 have A/S for 465910 A/S ended 1630 hrs, BDA 20-250 lb bombs 1 bunker hit left AO at 1635.			Bde informed.			
27	1630		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
28	1700		(C) B22 enroute to 757856, B23 enroute to 757857, all other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	1730		(C) RM ec 2x60mm mortar rds at 772816. No dam or cas, en grids 770830 750840 fired arty unk res.		Bde informed.		
30	1735		(C) Co C RMks C24, C41, C42, C44, all closed GATOR 1735.		Bde informed.		
31	1800		(C) B22 enroute to 757856, B23 enroute to 757857, all other elements no change.		Bde informed.		
32	1805		(C) BINH SON source C/2 agent 519 reports VC Bn No48 strength 200 wpns 1x82mm 1x60mm 1xMG unk type yeaterday they stayed at BS 689911, today they moved to 676926 and 684927 intentions to attack BINH THIEN Hamlet in BINH THANG village on nights of 20&21 Mar 69.		Bde informed.		
33	1810		(C) BINH OSN s urce C/3 reporting VC cadre and guerillas, approx 15 in number cmdr TRAN XUAN wpns compl indi v wpns loc 520887 528886 every day there are 3 camouflaged cadre and 1 guerrilla to tax the people at 518887 comment respectfully report the vietnamese in the area of concern request operation or ambush in area.		Bde informed.		
34	1830		(C) Co B, ER left LZ MM at 1825 for following grids 774847, 774849, 774853.		Bde informed.		
35	1835		(C) Co B reports all units enroute to location B13, B22, B23, B34.		Bde informed.		
36	1845		(C) Aero Scouts- Aero scout lead spotted large bunker at 504013 was fired upon and returned fire request arty, 1905 spoted camped in area 448971 gave both grids to Bde as spooky targets.				
37	1855		(C) The CHIC refugee camp at 656749 took two 82mm mortar rds outside perimeter no injuries time 1700-1715 hrs, no en grid.		Bde informed.		
38	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
39	1905		(C) Co B elements closed bush sites B13 774847 B22 757856, B23 757857, B34 784847.		Bde informed.		
40	2000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62


PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

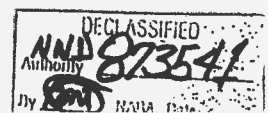
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4 ..	NO OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
41	2035		(C) BINH SON intel 2 VC units stay at TAM HO Hamlet at 664889 666895 units 95A and C31 Cmdrs HOA & LE VIEN, strength 145 wpns, 1x82mm 2xMAs, 1xChinese MG, 9xBARs, unif blue and grey uniform both units trained during last 7 days 18 Mar stayed at above grids mission attack BINH SON subsector and CHAU O town between 20&24 March this is a census grievance reported by agent 185 submitted by VN.		Bde, S3, S2		
42	2100		(C) BINH SON from CAP 134 2030 hrs, CAP 134 2030 hrs, CAP 134 622008 en grid 624003 elements moving into activity site when they received approx 15 M79 rds and numerous small arms returned fire and called arty neg clearance 60mm on above gn grids swept area unk res will sweep again first light neg cas.		Bde, S3, S2		
43	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, informed.		
44	2115		(C) Bunker control at LZ GATOR reports rocket flashes from bunker 5 grid 523947 2000 meters on 3800 A2 calling arty.		Bde, S3, S2		
45	2300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
46	2345		(C) Time 202145, f grid 662931, BINH SON subsector e grid 618915, 614924, 611918, 665916, 620927, subsector 666922, BINH SON rec 3xrds 82mm mortar rds (advisors say 10x82mm) res one VN KIA, 2 VN WIA loc CHAU O town one male one female D/O called 2300 compl 2315 to 312 Evac action taken fired 81mm mortar illum and fire mission called flare ship RF plt 228 swept area found holes where VC were apparently setting up sachel launching site.		Bde informed.		
47	2400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.		
			Friendly losses for period: None				
			Enemy losses for period: None				
			Friendly losses to date: 50 KIA, 454 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action				
			Enemy losses to date: 144 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wpns, 230 HE, 18 Chieu Hois				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

20 March 1969

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCAs.

2. CONTACTS: At 192300 A(-) vic BS 544897 received several rounds of small arms fire, approximately 4 grenades and 4 x 60 mm mortar rounds. Suspected enemy grid 546894. A33 ambush vic 548899 observed one VC evading. They fired small arms and artillery - as did A(-). There were no friendly casualties or known enemy casualties.

At 201150 hours the G/C aircraft received approximately 3 rounds of small arms fire from grid 5891. The G/C was at 2000 feet and took no hits.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201900-211900 March 1969

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A refit at LZ GATOR in preparation for operation with 2-6 ARVN(-).

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and conduct ambushes vic 774841, 784847, 757856 and 757857.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Secure RMK working on highway # 1 and Seebies working at dirt pit.

D/5-46: D15 vic 5296, D1(-) vic 5295, D2 vic 5394 and D3 vic 5197. Conduct ambush and local patrols against rocket attack. D3 move from LZ GATOR by Chinook to LZ MINUTEMAN at 210730 to secure engineer road detail.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46 conducts 3 ambushes vic 774847, 774849 and 774853. Mortars at HILL 26 for B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143 and 2-5 ARVN.

3/H/17CAV: OPCON to B/5-46.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry

DOD DIR 52 ON 10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] RADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

7080

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

LZ GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Mar 69	2400	21 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT INC 179 A 00 132 132 158 B 91 18 109 137 C 22 95 117 148 D 54 44 98 154 E 51 26 77 87 218 315 533 843	Bde informed.	
3	0045		(C) A GATOR, B(-) MM, B13 774841, B22 575856, B23 757857, B34 784847, C GATOR, D(-) GATOR, D1 520961, D2 532983, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 774847, ER a 774849, ER b 774853, 3/H/1 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at MM.	Bde, Arty, Map	
4	0110		(C) Marines MTT friendly g 595914, en grid 595915, element obs 4 VC at 595915, engaged with SAF, VC ret'd fire called for illum swept area and obs movement at 594919 MTT fires on movement. Estimated size 15-20 VC VC then crossed river CAP 138 moved into check area with neg res, will sweep again at 1st light neg cas.	Bde, S2	
5	0110		(C) CAP 133 f grid 664985 e grid 667997, element rec an est 60 rds of heavy auto weapons fire, estimated 3-5 VC returned fire and called Arty with neg res will sweep area at 1st light.	Bde, S2, S3	
6	0135		(C) 3 MAF Spec Intell Report Highly reliable source report a renewing of en offensive will begin 210730 Mar 69 all units will maintain a high state of alertness.	Bde, S2, S3	
7	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, S3, Map, Arty	
8	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, Map	
9	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, Map	
10	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, Map	
11	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, Map	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. GPO 1952-200-10 PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By 600 NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S3, 53 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LZ GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Mar 69	2400	21 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0700		(C) B13 ret'd to MM, B23757857, B34 returned to MM, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
13	0700		(C) BDE CLDC taking inc rockets D Co neg sightings, bunker line LZ GATOR neg sightings.	S2, CO			
14	0710		(C) BINH SON rec 1 to 2 inc 82mm mortar rds hit outside compound in rice paddy unk en loc couldn't fire because of too many civilians in area.	Bde, S2, CO			
15	0730		(C) ER elements have closed MM at 0730.	Bde, Arty			
16	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, Map			
17	0800		(C) Ref item #14 grid 602921 is where 2x82mm mortar rds landed.	Bde, Arty, Map			
18	0800		(C) BINH SON Marines CAP 131 210150 Mar element returning to CP at 696976 rec 20 rds SA from 692972 element and CP ret'd fire with small arms and 60 mortar 43s unk sweeping area at first light.	Bde, ARTY , S2 CO			
19	0800		(C) BINH SON friendly grid 663976, en grid 663974, 210200 element in village was hit with estimated 50 to 70 82mm and 60mm mortars rds and satchel charges from estimated VC Co VC swept through village throwing grenades the VC found 1 USMC WIA which they thought was dead took 3 wpns 1 M16, 1 M60 machine gun and 1x60mm mortar from marines in ville PFs and VN milita y ran except for 1 RO and 2 youth group KIA 8 VN personnel were dusted off there was much confusion due to PFs running swift boats fired HE on escape routes. VC captured from VN and Marines 1 PRC 10 radio, 1 thompson sub machine gun 1 carbine 1 M1 1 60mm Mortar, 1 M60 MG possibly 2 M16s.	Bde, S2, S3, CO			
20	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
21	0945		(C) Bde called and said there was an explosion close to Bayonet grid 517997 D2 heard the expl at 0945. 5096, possibly a rocket. Bde, CO, S2				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3..	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
23	1025		(C) BINH SON report from CAP 135 21 Mar 69 0630 hrs friendly loc 712937 en loc 706968 at first light bunker watch spotted flag on Hill north west of compound possible movement spotted element fired 50 cal and 60mm on area checked area and found 1 VC flag and propaganda propaganda will be turned into CAG ASAP neg further res.		Bde, S2, CO	
24	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
25	1200		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
26	1215		(C) D1(-) checked out grid 5194 and found nothing to indicate that there were any rockets launched from that area also helix 24 checked the area with neg findings.		Bde informed.	
27	1215		(C) DELAYED ENTRY D3 left LZ GATOR for LZ MINUTEMAN 1st PZ 1103 first LZ 1123 last LZ 1152.		Bde informed.	
28	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
29	1305		(C) D1 element found rocket site grids 522944 found string running along ground between bamboo poles among stakes found 4 sets of rocket legs bamboo also found pieces of metal screws they also shot an azimuth which shot straight to CHU LAI also found two holes of different sizes possibly indicating size of rockets.		Bde, S2, S3, CO	
30	1400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
31	1500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
32	1505		(C) A Co was notified to be on 30min alert to go to chic at QUANG NGAI from BDE.		A Co, CO, S3	
33	1545		(C) B Co spotted 15-20 VC in a open rice paddy grid 7684 moving north west were scattered out in the rice paddy fired with small arms and 81mm checking out area time of incident 1540.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NADA [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 196 Bde	LZ GATOR	0001	21 Mar 69	2400	21 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1555		(C) BDE Bde called informed us A Co was on alert would be picked up at 1630 and taken to the Chic at QUANG NGAI and would be OPCON to 4/3 alerted A Co.	Bde informed.	
35	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
36	1648		(C) DELAY ENTRY: 1525 C Co D/O for 2 US with frag wounds from 81mm 1 with lacerations of right lower arm 1 with frag in right and left arms and buttocks D/O completed by a CC grid of incident 622845 called 1525 completed 1538 taken to the 27 Surg.	Bde, 32 informed	
37	1625		(C) S3 Air 1st A Co PZ 1630, LZ GATOR LZ 1645 CHIC vic 657748 last LZ 1650 CHIC vic 657749.	Bde informed.	
38	1635		(C) C Co C41, C42, C44 RMK have all returned to GATOR at 1730.	Bde informed.	
39	1640		(C) A Co from Co A 1st SGT while driving on Hwy 1 in a 3/4 ton ARVN 2 1/2 ton truck attempted to run US vehicle off the road hitting the left front fender of the US vehicle ARVN bumper number 59330 incident happened 1 mile north of NOUC MAU informed Battalion XO.	Bde informed.	
40	1700		(C) A Co OPCON 4/3, C GATOR RMK, all other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
41	1725		(C) DEHA 1 pack urgent D/O at 1727 hrs g 518989 taken to 312th Evac Hosp man was attempt to disarm an illumination round when it went off burning him on arm and shoulder they were unable to determine if round was booby trapped.	Bde informed.	
42	1730	NDPs	(C) A OPCON 4/3, B(-) MM, B21(-) 758858, B21 758860, B14 774846, B33 775840, C GATOR, D(-) GATOR, D3 MM, D1 520961 D2 524987, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 784847, ERa 784845, ERb 779849 3/H/17 8 APC and 3 bulldozers at MM.	Bde informed.	
43	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] NADA Bde

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	21 Mar 69	2400	21 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1900		(C) BINH SON 2 days ago intell came down on grid 669918 668918 C/2 rating from agent CQG/Y160 the 95A sapper and VC unit 48 a province force intend to attack CHAU O town and BINH SON subsector between 17 and 27 Mar they will mortar and gas prior to attack uniforms black str 150 CMR TRI weapons 1x82mm mortar, 3 BARs, 4 B40 rockets, and have mines and TNT.	Bde, S2 informed			
45	1900		(C) BINH SON source C/3 agent 506 about 300 VC with unk name and Cmdr wpns compl heavy and individual wpns have radio AN BR C/10 radio at 211800 hrs move from BINH KY ville to stay at following grids 658944, 668948, 665944. Plans attack. See Item 46	Bde informed.			
46	1900		(C) GIAO THUY Hamlet an CHAU O Hamlet, DONG YEN Hamlet BINH THUY village also to mortar CHAU O Bridge and BINH SON district HQs on 21 Mar 69, comment reliable information C48 and as a sapper attacked phone has on on 20 Mar and is probably unit above.	Bde, S2, M			
47	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
48	1900		(C) BINH SON CAP 133 210900 f grid 664955, one USMC discovered shrapnel wounds to his back early this morning from activities last night called routine D/O.	Bde informed.			
49	1900		(C) BINH SON CAP 135 211030 f grid 703967 en 705964 one VC obs without wpns on side of hill the VC ran out of side into heavy brush element opened fire and compound open fire with SAF and 60mm swept area with neg res.	Bde, S2			
50	1910		(C) BINH SON CAP 134 21130 f grid 620012 one VN male age 12, brought to 134 positions with gunshot wound in side name NEM HOANH THUE D/O called 1130 complete 1155 to 312th Evac. tagged VCS.	Bde, S2,			
51	1912		(C) BINH SON 134 CAP 210900, (631004 f) en grid 628005 element was moving in area to check area when they rec 5xM79 rds and 50 sniper rds ret'd fire and swept area found (see page 6)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 800 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		(CON'T)	(C) 6 bandolers of M79 ammo lot no MA/112/10.	Bde informed		
52	1915		(C) BINH SON 33A source census grievance description agent disclosed with VC guerillas place of happening THAM HOI Hamlet in BINH HOANG village. Two VC units stay at THAM HOI 664889 666895 names C31 and 95A CMDRs HOA and LE VIEM str 145 men wpns 1x82mm mortar, 2xMG one chinese MG, 9xBAR, compl indiv wpns uniforms blue and gray both units C31 and 95A sapper were tng during last 7 days stay at above loc operations will attack CHAU O TOWN and BINH SON subsector from 20 Mar to 24 Mar.	Bde informed.		
53	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
54	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
55	2130		(C) B Co CAP 142 hrs 11 suspects that were found in area of incident WALONGXOM 7684 a group of VN wandered into target area res in 2 KIA and 11 WIA civ the area has been cleared by the ARVIs for the mission B/O called 16 35 hrs compl 1740, 9 KIA, 3 WIA they will turn infor questioning.	Bde, S3, S2		
56	2155		(C) TIME of report 2030 from Co B CO 1. Obs from LZ MM 4 indiv coming across from west to east vic 7684. This area was loc where fire had been rec by CAPs and helicopter. 2. The indiv were not working but moving NE to the peninsula B/5-46 checked with the CAPs and the VN and they said the area was off limits and no one was permitted there. 3. They mortars at LZ MM fired at the grid and then a force from CAP 142 went down to check the area 9 indiv were found KIA 2 males 40-50 7 females, and 7 WIA 5 female WIA 1 male WIA 1 young female 10-12 WIA. 4. The CAPs had sent a element down when indiv were sighted and stated they red fire during the time the mortars were fired two VN were found carrying antiUS papers and one person had a large sum of money.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP4** DATE **10/1/01**

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RADA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVM-DCZ

21 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans & Summary

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVM-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 3-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned PCAs.

2. CONTACTS: At 1730 E Company Warriors located at BS 772816 received two rounds 60mm mortar. No damage or casualties. Enemy grids BS770830 and BS 770840. Artillery was fired, unknown results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900 March 1969.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned PCA.

A/3-46: Company to be CA'd at 0730 into grid 499905. They will set up a blocking position from 495915 south to 495895 and block for 1st and 3d Companies 2-6 ARVN which will be sweeping south from grids 5096 and LZ GABOR.

B/3-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and contact missions via 770830, 774046, 770830, and 770850.

C/3-46: Continue defense of LZ GABOR. Secure IIR working on highway # 1 and Sookan working on dirt rd.

D/3-46: D1 via 523948 and D2 via 523983 search for rockets and prevent rocket attacks in CHU LAI. D3 OPOC to B/3-46 at LZ MINUTEMAN to secure engineers constructing road from LZ MINUTEMAN to LZ DOTTIE.

E/3-46: Recon OPOC to B/3-46 contacts missions via 784047, 775049, and 704845. Warriors at HILL 26 for support of CAPs 242, 243, 2-5 ARVN and B/3-46.

3/4/67 CAV: OPOC to B/3-46.

4. CASUALTIES:

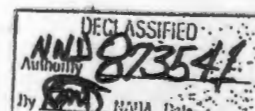
a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED 11. MINS
Maj. L. J.
83

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	22 Mar 69	2400	22 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) XXX Journal Opened.				
2	0025		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 180				
			A 99 38 137 150				
			B 90 21 111 139				
			C 22 95 117 142				
			D 102 00 102 151				
			E 52 26 78 88				
			365 180 540 858	Bde			
3	0100		(C) A OPCON 4/3, A(-) MM, B21(-) 758856, B21 758860, B33 775850, B14 774846, C GATOR D(-) GATOR, D3 MM, D1 520961, D2 531983, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 784847, ER a 784845, ER b 779849, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at MM.	Bde, Arty, M			
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
9	0654		(C) B14 B33 ER(-) ER a ER b ret'd to LZ MM.	Bde, Arty, M			
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
11	0740		(C) Co C mine sweep team compl sweep 0740 and ret'd to GATOR.	Bde, Arty, M			
12	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
13	0900		(C) D2 535985, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
14	0950		(C) D3 and 3 APCs and engs leaving MM 0950,	Bde, Arty, M			
15	1000		(C) B21, B21(-) ret'd to LZ MM.	Bde, Arty, M			
16	1100		(C) D1 520961, D3 777863, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]
DATE [blank]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 23
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	22 Mar 69	2400	22 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
18	1300		(C) D2 535985 moving NW. All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
19	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
20	1405		(C) GEN COOKSEY inbound to LZ GATOR arrived at 1410 dept at 1425	Bde, CO, S3, S2			
21	1440		(C) 1st PZ GATOR 1415 LZ 505964 1434 for 2-6 ARVN CA.	Bde, Arty, M			
22	1440	NIPs	(C) A Co OPCON 4/3, B(-) MM, B12 772848, B13 773852, B34 772844, C Co GATOR, D(-) GATOR D(-) GATOR, D1 520966, D2 524987, D3 MM, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER1 778848, ER2 783847, ER1 778848, ER3 783844, 3/E/17 CAV 8 APC 3 bulldozers at MM.	Bde, Arty, M			
23	1500		(C) D1 520966, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
24	1535		(C) Attack was made on a co of RF #489, ele size unk they attacked with claymores SA/& 60mm mortars. Time of incident 0700 22 Mar 69 f & en Grid 547887 res 3 RF WEA 3 RF KIA, 2 M16 and 1 M79 was lost.	Bde, Arty, S2			
25	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
26	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
27	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
28	1815		(C) URI-Bn size unit believed loc within 1500 meters of 723832 at noon.	Bde, S2			
29	1900		(C) Elements D1, D2, and D3 at NDP.	Bde, Arty, M			
30	1945		(C) Source of info C3 reported by CCG-Y-158 1300 22 Mar 69 2 VC units C41 and B-3 Prov Force commander TRAN BAO uniform blue khakis str 180 wpns 1 60mm, 2 30 cal MG, 4 BAR, 3 M79 2 ANPRC 10, radios and compl indiv wpns unit combined with 95A attacked HUE CHOA, BINH THONG on 20 Mar, stay at 652947-668948 (CON'T)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. <div style="text-align: center;">3 ..</div>		NO. OF PAGES <div style="text-align: center;">3</div>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LOCATION IZ GATOR			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
	CON'T		storing something in a house at grid 653945 guerrilla force commander VO DE go to BIEN VAN village and BINH AHUONG village to gather info and plan to attack GIAO THUY from CHAU O. Bde, S2						
31	1945		(C) Census grievance 1 VC unit stay at BINH THUY village at 577899-577896 520897 unk name and commander str 200 uniforms grey wpns mostly AK47 unk heavy wpns.	Bde, S2					
32	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M					
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M					
34	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M					
35	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M					
36	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M					
37	2400		(U) Plans and Summaries attached to original copy of journal.	Bde, Arty, M					
38	2400		(U) Journal Closed.						
Friendly losses for period: None									
Enemy losses for period: None									
Friendly losses to date: 50 KIA, 456 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action									
Enemy losses to date: 144 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wpns, 230 Hq, 18 Chieu Hois									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3				SIGNATURE <i>Kenneth S. Mink</i>					

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **SP4** NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco, 96219

AVDF-BOZ

22 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
MFM: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned PCA in conjunction with 2-6 ARVN.

2. CONTACTS: C Co 5-46 1648hrs, 21 Mar 68. D/O for 2 US with fragmentation wounds from 81mm. 1 with lacerations of right lower arm. 1 with frag in right and left arms and buttocks. D/O completed by C/C ship. D/O called 1525 completed 1538 via BS 622845. Taken to 27th Surg Hosp.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 March 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned PCA.

A/5-46: Located LZ GATOR contact CA at 230800 to via BS4991. Operate with 3/2-6 and 1/2-6 ARVN. Will set up blocking positions via 499918 to 499895.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and conduct 3 ambushes via 772848, 773832 and 772844.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Secure ROK and Seabees working parties by highway # 1.

D/5-46: B1 via 5196 and D2 via 5398 search for rockets and prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. B3 OPCON to B/5-46 and secure engineers building road from LZ MINUTEMAN to LZ DOTTE.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46 conducts ambushes via 770848, 783847, and 783844. Mortars at HILL 26 for GS of B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143 and 2-5 ARVN.

3/4/17: OPCON to B/5-46 and supply 3 APOs to engineers working on road from LZ MINUTEMAN to LZ DOTTE.

4. CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. ARMY 2 12 KLA

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A66666

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. CASUALTIES:

a. **Priority: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA**

b. **Enemy: None**

[Signature]
KENNETH S. HINE
Major, Infantry
85

2.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9082

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	23 Mar 69	2400	23 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) All elements no change.				
2	0025		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 174 A 23 99 122 143 B 97 07 104 129 C 21 96 117 137 D 98 00 98 141 E 59 17 76 85 298 219 517 809	Bde			
3	0135		(C) BS TOC CAP 135 f 713973, en 696944-702937 711946 22 Mar 1900 hrs. Village chief reports co 31 NVA wpns one 22mm one 60mm one B40 and assorted small arms also 95 Sappers having 15 RR one 60mm four B40 and assorted small arms they told people to make bamboo stretches for them plan to attack 135 between 22 Mar and 10 Apr mortar for 15-30m then use ground attack. Bde, S2				
4	0145		(C) BS TOC MTT 594915 en 593915 593917 2215 hrs spotted VC and opened fire approx 25 VC threw gren and ret'd fire called illum and blocking fire. Called illum and blocking fire couldn't sweep because area m ned neg friendly cas.	Bde, S2			
5	0145		(C) BS TOC CAP 136 f 574937 en 576935 22 Mar 2100 hrs, compound rec one rd CS Gas believed to be M79 called illum ret'd SAF swept area neg res will sweep again at 1st light.	Bde, S2			
6	0145		(C) BS TOC source VN through LNO BS BINH SON rating C2 agent 519 reporting on VC Co K51 commander BINH str 70 men wpns include one 81mm one 60mm 1 57RR and TNT on 22 mar at 1700 hrs, this unit came from 680886 to com- bine with V Co 95A Sappers and guerillas they stay at 641915 644920 the en disclosed they will tamper CBS City which is CHAU O Town also mortar NUI CHUA Hill at 606921 and also BINH SON Hqs on night of 22 Mar comment relia- ble info, and source.	Bde, S2			
7	0100		(DELAYED ENTRY: A(-) GATOR, A3 552964, B MM C GATOR D(-) GATOR, D3 MM, D1 520961, D2(e) 531978, D25 524987, ER(-) 773843, ER a 773846, ER b				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS:			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By 800 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

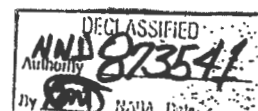
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	0001	23 Mar 69	2400	23 Mar 69
	(CON'T)	776848, 3/H/17 8 APC and 3 bulldozers MM.				
8	0200	(U) All elements no change.				
9	0300	(U) All elements no change.				
10	0400	(U) All elements no change.				
11	0500	(U) All elements no change.				
12	0600	(U) All elements no change.				
13	0700	(U) All elements no change.				
14	0700	(C) ER(-) ER b ret'd to MM at 0700.				
15	0715	(C) ERa returned to MM at 0715.				
16	0800	(U) All elements no change.				
17	0900	(C) D2 524987 closed D25, all other elements no change.				
18	1000	(C) D(-) GATOR, D3 closed GATOR, all other elements no change.				
19	1030	(C) D3 PZ MM 0945, LZ GATOR 1000.				
20	1050	(C) A Co CA PZ GATOR 1020 LZ grids 502898 LAST LZ 502898 1045.				
21	1100	(C) All elements no change.				
22	1200	(U) All elements no change.				
23	1300	(U) All elements no change.				
24	1400	(C) A(-) 490903, A2 490910, all other elements no change.				
25	1445	(C) A Co called routine D/O for 3 US heat cas CC brought them to our loc for med attention D/O called 1415 compl 1440.				
26	1500	(U) All elements no change.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-5.6)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	0001	23 Mar 69	2400	23 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1545		(C) CAP 141 at grid 614808 was ambushed by approx 30-40 VC VC ambushed patrol with M60 AK47, RPG, 3.5 rockets and chicom. VC wearing light grey uniforms and some were wearing flak jackets and helmets en grids 613809, 614809, ret'd fire w/SAF called in a reaction force swept area rec hvy en fire continued to sweep finding numerous blood and drag trails also found 5 VC KIA and 2 WIA. The patrol lost 1 M16 and found 1 M60 with 60 rds RPG canisters and empty chicom boxes f wounded 2 USMC and 1 PF time of incident 0705 23 Mar 69.			Bde informed. S2	
28	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Map, Arty	
29	1700		(C) A(-) 489900, A1 493893, A13 488894, B2 742852, A3 544956, D(-) 540973, ER(-) 773848, all other elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
30	1800	NDPs	NDP and ambushes A(-) + 4(-) 489900, A1(-) 493893, A15 488894, A2(-) 484915, A25 482917, A43 495908, A3(-) 547955, A33 540952, A35 543954, B MM, C GATOR, D(-) 539977, D1(-) 512967, D2(-) 515975, D3(-) 551967, D35 538967, D31 542962, D25 514-972, D15 509959, D4 539981, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 775848, ERA 776849, ERb 780848, #3/H/17 CA 8 apc & 3 bulldozers at MM.			Bde, Map, Arty,	
31	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
32	1900		(C) Vic 524980 discovered large amount of cut brush the type used for hooches drying near tree line appeared as if some building is being planned checked area but found nothing areo scouts.			Bde, S2	
32	2000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
33	2100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
34	2156		(C) LATE ENTRY intell reports from POW and also 2nd ARVN indicate a large offensive (10 bns) may attack QUANG NGAI tonight alert bunker control and reactionary force.			Bde, S2	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NAVA JPL

Authority 02027
By [Signature] DATE 12/1/81

1 Jan #20

10 Jan #17

13 Jan #10

18 Jan #33 cc/vul Dust off

7 Feb #31 Cpt Greizer

24 Feb #28 5 Buddhist monks KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

23 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCAs.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231900-241900 March 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A(-) block vic 492898 for 3/2-6 and 1/2-6 ARVN.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and conduct 3 ambushes vic 773848, 776849, and 780848.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Secure RMC and SEA BEES on Highway #1.

D/5-46: D(+) secure rocket area and prevent rockets from being fired into CHU LAI. B1 vic 500950, B2 vic 500970, B3 vic 530965, A3 OPCON to D vic 530950, and D4 vic 525978.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars in GS at HILL 26 of B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143, and 2-5 ARVN.

3/H/17 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 and secure engineers working party with 3 ACAVs.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
DOT 01: 5200.1

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] RAVIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9083

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4																																																		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																					
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO																																																			
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Mar 69																																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.																																																						
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																																						
			<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;">HHC</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>103</td> <td>18</td> <td>121</td> <td>142</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>101</td> <td>03</td> <td>104</td> <td>128</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>021</td> <td>96</td> <td>117</td> <td>137</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>095</td> <td>00</td> <td>095</td> <td>137</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>061</td> <td>16</td> <td>077</td> <td>087</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>381</td> <td>133</td> <td>514</td> <td>804</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				HHC							A	103	18	121	142			B	101	03	104	128			C	021	96	117	137			D	095	00	095	137			E	061	16	077	087				381	133	514	804				
HHC																																																									
A	103	18	121	142																																																					
B	101	03	104	128																																																					
C	021	96	117	137																																																					
D	095	00	095	137																																																					
E	061	16	077	087																																																					
	381	133	514	804																																																					
3	0100		(C) A(-) A4(-) 489900, A1(-) 493893, A15 488894, A2(-) 484915, A25 482917, A43 495908 A3(-) 547955, A33 540952, A35 543954, B MM C GATOR, D(-) 539977, D1 512967, D2(-) 515975, D3(-) 551967, D4(539985) D35 538967 D31 542962, D25 514977, D15 509959, E (-) GATOR, EM 772816, EM(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 775848, ER a 776849, ER b 780848, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APC + 3 bulldozers MM.				Bde																																																		
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
5	0300		(U) A1 elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
6	0345		(C) BSL TOC S-unlk A-3 82mm rds inc SAF L-597927 CHAU O Bridge same same BINH SON Bridge, U-Unlk, T 24 Mar 0305, E 82mm mortar and SAF neg cas action was possible attempt to blow bridge action taken called illum for RF Co 936 who defined bridge.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
8	0500		(U) A1 elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
9	0600		(U) A1 elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
10	0700		(U) A1 elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
11	0710		(C) ER a ret'd to MM at 0710 hrs.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
12	0718		(C) ER(-) ret'd to MM at 0718.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
13	0732		(C) ER b ret'd to MM at 0739.				Bde, Arty, M																																																		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																																			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
BOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **873541** NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
XXX S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	24 Mar 69	2400	24 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1500		(C) A(-) 495911, D1 772816, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, Map			
28	1445		DELATED ENTRY(C) CAP 135 24 Mar 0800 hrs f grid 704966, e grids 703950, 696965, a patrol from 135 spotted 10 NVA in grid 703956 opened fire with SAF and called arty. Swept area finding 3 NVA KIA, 1 M1 carbine. At this time rec sniper fire from grid 696965. Swift boat fired a mission for them swept finding 4 NVA KIA 4 AK 47, magazines 2 chicom grenades also drag marks and blood trails on the way back they found 2 M16 mines which they blew in place also empty cartridges from M16 and M60.	Bde, S2			
29	1530		(U) Time of incident 1024 to 1330 f were ambushed by 2 plt VC they rec semi auto AWF and MG fire from grid 275863 res in 1 CIDG KIA, 3 CIDG WIA, 1 interpreter WIA, and 3 US WIA, called arty worked over grid 2786. Swept area finding 19 VC KIA believe to be VC base camp.	Bde, S2			
30	1600		(C) A(-) 486922, A3(-) 536943, A33 535946, A35 532944, D(-) 531974, D1, 499954, D11 498957, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
31	1700		(C) D2(-) 502975, D25 504977, D3(-) 547963, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
32	1700		(C) ARVN LOC: HQ Co 572964, 565914, 554906, 557923, 557911, 548924, 542921, 550912, 561906, 563918, 544928, 541915, 5550928, XXX	Bde, Arty, M			
33	1700	NIPs	(C) A(-) 486922, A3(-) 536943, A33 535946, A35 532944, A23 484924, A43 484917, B MM C GATOR, D(-) 531974, D1(-) 499954, D11 498957 D12 502953, D2(-) 502975, D25 504977, D3(-) 549681, D31 522967, D35 545962, D4 528976, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 774850, ER a 773847, ER b 780848, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APC and 3 bulldozers at MM.	Bde, Arty, M			
34	1750		(C) Source C/2 Agent 5 Agent 519 VC Co 95A and 95B Sapper Cndrs HOA and LOI 525875, 539869, plan to mortarBS subsector and AN DIEM BINH KHAN 24&25 Mar; reliable respectfully info	Bde, S2, CO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 800 NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
15	0805		(C) BINH SON reported that at 0900 24 Mar 69 there would be a meeting at their lee of all village and hamlet chiefs would like US CIVIC ACTION Personnel to attend with interpreter if possible.		Bde, S5	
16	0845		(C) Request for approval of rids 4699 and 4996 to be used by ranger chio from 240600 to 281800 Mar 69 approved by MAJ MINK at 0830 hrs, 24 Mar 69.		Bde, S3,	
17	0900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
18	0956		(C) SON TINH CAP 143 rec MF from grids 767827 from approx 3 VC time 0945 called arty checking area at this time.		Bde,	
19	1000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
21	1115		(C) C Co at 1000 hrs SEA BEES found a bamboo mine at 598910 was blown in place making a hole 3 feet wide and 3 feet deep with neg fragmentation found buried in truck path.		Bde, S2, CO	
22	1110		(C) Bravo Co reported that 1 APC hit a mine APC people called D/O for 3 US 1 with amputation of both legs 1 with frag wounds all over body 1 with frag wounds of head stomach legs b lieved to be an anti personnel mine D/O called 1105 D/O compl 1120 taken to 312 Evac grid 752856, 1 was from 5/46, KIA, DOA		Bde, CO	
23	1135		(C) TOURIST ROADS BRAVO to HIGHER HIGHER S4 4 mine detectors 2 mighty mites were dropped on the admin pad at BAYONET at 1045 today.		Bde,	
24	1200,		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
25	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
26	1400		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature]
NADA

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP4** NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

24 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned FGAs.
2. CONTACT: At 241110 hrs, B3 Platoon Leader stepped on a mine at grid BS72856. The 3rd platoon and three trucks were securing the engineers building a road at above location. The platoon leader was DOA at 312th Brac. There were two individuals from 3/H/17 CAV were also wounded.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900-241900 March 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FGA.
 - A/5-46: A(-) continue blocking for 1 and 3/2-6 ARVN at 250800 begin sweeping in direction 5091, 5393, and 5594. A3 OPCON to D/5-46.
 - B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and conduct 3 ambushes via 774850, 773847, and 780848. B3 secures engineers working on road via 7485.
 - C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Secure NPK and SEA BIES on Highway #1.
 - D/5-46: D(+) secure rocket area and prevent launching of rockets into CHU LAI. D1 via 5095, D2 via 5097, D3 via 5396, D(-) via 5397, and A3 via 5395.
 - E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars in US at HILL 26 of B/5-46, CAP 142 and 143 and 2-5 ARVN.
 - 3/H/17 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 and secure engineers working party with 3 ACAVs.
4. CASUALTIES:
 - A. Friendly: 1 KIA, 2 WHA
 - B. Enemy: None

Eugene Nege/1LT
45 HONOR B. HILL
198th Infantry
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 8000 NAVA 1000

CONFIDENTIAL

9084

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	25 Mar 69	2400 25 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2.	0019		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 175 A 95 27 122 142 B 98 04 102 127 C 21 95 116 137 D 96 00 96 157 E 54 23 77 87 364 149 515 750	Bde,		
3	0100		(C) A(-) 494916, A23 494918, A3(-) 547968, A31 522967, A35 549962, A43 490916, B MM C GATOR, D(-) 531974, D1(-) 502955, D11 502952, D12 499955, D2(-) 502975, D25 504977, D3(-) 538960, D31 521966, D35 539963, D43 528976, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER a 773847, ER b 780848, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APC + 3 bulldozers MM.	Bde, Arty, M		
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
5	0300		(C) Mission down from Div to BDE for one plt for 39th Engr mine swept team mission will be N & S of DOTTIE at 0600 C Co will provide men for mission.	Bde, S3		
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
10	0630		(C) C Co movement 1st PZ GATOR 0615 1 st LZ DOTTIE 0625 2nd PZ GATOR 0635, 2nd LZ DOTTIE 0645.	Bde, Arty, M		
11	0650		(C) A23 + A43 Ret'd to A(-) loc 0650.	Bde, Arty, M		
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
13	0701		(C) ER(-) arrived at LZ MM 0701.	Bde, Arty, M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde.		LZ GATOR	0001	25 Mar 69	2400	25 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
15	0830		(C) A Co called routine D/O at 0755 hrs at 494918 for 1 US with Disentry compl at 0818 by our C&C ship taken to LZ GATOR.		Bde,	
16	0900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
17	0930		(C) C22 loc 596908 at 0930.		Bde, Arty, M	
18	0930		(C) ER33 and 34 ret'd to LZ MM at 0950.		Bde, Arty, M	
19	1000		(C) A3 557946, D(-) 528977, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
20	1030		(C) BDE INTEL agent report B/3 rating as of 23 Mar VC of 48th Bn consisting of 220 men were obs in vic of 694860 CO: DANG KHANH, XO: GIAO not conf wpns include 1 57mm RR, 1 82 mortar, 3 60mm mortar, 6 AK46s, 2 AK50s 4 4 drum fed submaching guns OB comment 48IF loc 7080 14 Mar 69 with 140 men.		Bde, Arty, M	
21	1030		(C) BDE INTEL agent report B/2 23 Mar 69 95th Sapper Co obs vic 684906 with 60 men unit was occupied digging communication ditches bunker and foxholes CO: PHAN HOA XO: TUY wpns include 2 60mm mortars, 1 30 cal MG, 8 auto rifles, 3 AK47s, 2 AK50s, 6 home made mines, 8 kilos each, OB comment 95th last loc at 6787 19 Mar 69 with 60 men wpns normal for unit.		Bde, Arty, M, S2	
23	1100		(C) A(-) 515925, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
24	1135		(C) C21 ret'd to GATOR from 602914 1135 hrs.		Bde, Arty, M	
25	1200		(C) A (-) 521930, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
26	1215		(C) BDE agent report B/3 rating 241400 Mar 20 VC at each grids 446993, 433008, 415009, each had tubes approx 2 meters long may be elements of 78th LF Rocket Bn.		Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] Date [blank]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde.		LZ GATOR	0001	25 Mar 69	2400	25 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	1220		(C) TRA BONG MACV personnel at TRA BONG have info on all villages and hamlets in TRA BONG AO. Around the 20th of Mar 4 US units was working in area of boundary TRA BONG could have given them info on black lists etc advise US units to check with TRA BONG when working near AO boundary.		Bde, S2, S3	
28	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
29	1310		(C) CAP 143 element while enroute to LZ MM encountered what was believed to be a command detonated mine(found no wires to support this) neg cas are sweeping surrounding area neg res mine was at 770836.		Bde, S2, CO	
30	1400,		(C) A1 537946, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
31	1445		(C) A1(-) returned to GATOR 1445.		Bde, Arty, M	
32	1415		(C) INTEL B/3 rating 24 Mar 1100 hrs 95th Sappers CO 678888 & 670575. Str 100 men have rec 40 replacement to mortar BINH SON District HQ and PINH PHUONG relocation center and AN CHAU from 24 thru 26 Mar 69, wpns include 2 60mm mortars, 1 30 cal MG, 1 57RR, 8 BAR, 2 carbines, 1 45 cal pistol, 2 russian submachine gun, 6 home made mines sent to BINH SON.		S2	
33	1415		(C) B/3 rating PHAM CHAT allison L in District Cadre personnel team in vic of AND 5 ON Hamlet said in 2 days a delegation of high ranking officials from intersector No 5 would pass by west of SON TINH & BINH SON thru vic of 430986, 413900 to 404010, 2 men have said to be LT GEN TRUONG QUONG TU COL CHAU KHUI DICH 23 mar 1800 hrs sent to BINH SON.		S2	
34	1420		(C) Tivarty Bird while checking on 3 intel grids and targets in vic of 446993, 433008, 451009, come under AWF from 428985 called arty and adjusted neg hits and unk res.		S2	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] NADA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
53, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde.		LZ GATOR	0001	25 Mar 69	2400 25 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
35	1500		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Art., M	
36	1600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
37	1700		(C) A33 532949, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
38	1600		(C) LATE ENTRY: Intel report 24 Mar 1400 loc 411991 60 man VC force divided into 3 20 man teams 1st grp loc 466993 2nd BT 413008, 3rd grp BT451009, each group carrying 6 long tubes 1 amm in group 2 wore blk beret with rd red patch with blk 78 in middle camouflaged uniform wearing a pistol. 7 VC wearing green uniforms carrying 1 pig & 5 chickens were seen at 433008. 15 VC and 20 civ carrying hammocks with wounded soldiers removed moved from HON RCM Mtn to KY SANH (V) obs at 463972 civ were wearing blk PJs VC wore mustard colored uniforms also 2 female nurses wearing green uniforms VC had AK 50 wpns.			
39	1700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
40	1800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
41	1830		(C) ER(-) left MM for bush sight 774843, ER a left MM for bush sight 774845, ERb left MM for bush sight 774847.		Bde, Arty, M	
42	1835		(C) Unk size en size unit wearing blk PJs and grey uniforms wpns 82mm 60 mm 50 cal, 57RR 30 cal MG 4 122mm rockets many rifles loc 486977 562995 unit from QUANG NGAI mission to attack US OP VN OP and CHU LAI.		S2	
43	1830		(C) ER 44C in NDP.		Bde, Arty, M	
44	1900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
45	1920		(C) ERb in loc vic 774847, ER a in loc unk vic 774845.		Bde, Arty, M	
46	20000		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
47	2100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [Signature] NVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LOCATION LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
48	2200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M		
49	2215		(C) Time 252100 hrs PRUs set up in ambush vic 619966 & 619916. Came in contact with estimated company VC en grid 619906. PRUs engaged with M22 laws and SAF mission of HE and illum called VC evaded res 3 VC KIA captured 1 M1 rifle 2 VC mines 2 grenades 1 VC gas mask 8 rds M1 ammo and web gear.			S2, Bde		
50	2220		(U) CAP 133 1745 hrs, 664985 en 669990 rec approx 40 rds of sniper fire called arty found AK and carbine rounds expended neg cas.			Bde, S2		
51	2220		(U) CAP 134 1945 hrs, 624006 en grid same element spotted 10 VC and set hasty ambush opened fire on VC VC ret'd and broke contact called illum swept area found trails will sweep at 1st light, neg cas.			Bde, S2		
52	2300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M		
53	2400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M		
54	2400		(U) Plans and Summaries attached to original copy of journal.			Bde, Arty, M		
55	2400		(U) Journal Closed.					
Friendly losses for period: None								
Enemy losses for period: None								
Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 456 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action								
Enemy losses to to date: 144 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 140 indiv wpons, 230 HG, 18 Chien Hois								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3						<i>Kenneth S. Mink</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date **10/1/00**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ

25 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned FCAs.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251900-261900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A(-) assist in defense of LZ GATOR. A3 OPCON to B/5-46.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and conduct 3 ambushes via 774043, 774045, and 774047. B1 secures engineers working on road from LZ MINUTEMAN to LZ DOTTIE.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR. Secure RMK and SEA BIES working on Highway #1.

D/5-46: D(+) secure rocket area and prevent launching of rockets into CHU LAI. D1 via 5095, D2 via 5097, D3 via 5396, D(-) via 5297, and A3 via 5394.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars are in CS at HILL 26 of B/5-46, CAP 142 and 143 and 2-5 ARVN.

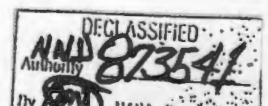
3/H/17 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 and secure engineers work party with 3 ACAVs.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

11 6 ER.
EE 12 12
00 10



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9088

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 16th Inf 198th Bde		IZ Gator		0001	26 Mar 69	0200	26 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0015		Foxhole Report	Bde			
			HHC 17h				
			A 2h 103 127 148				
			B 9h 12 106 131				
			C 16 106 122 143				
			D 9h 0 9h 143				
			E 56 20 76 86				
			Total 28h 241 525 825				
2	0100		A (-) Gator A3 (-) 535948 A33 532949 A35 540950 B Minuteman G Gator D (-) 528977 D1 (-) 513962 D13 508956 D11 509959 D2 (-) 502975 D25 505977 D3 (-) 536960 D31 528967 D35 528963 E (-) Gator EM 772816 ER 77483 ER 774845 ER 774847 3/H/17 Cav 8 APC, 3 Ball Boxes Minuteman	Bde Arty			
3	0200		A (-) Gator A3 (-) 535940 A33 532949 A35 540940 B Minuteman G Gator D (-) 528977 D1 (-) 5139621 D13 508956 D11 509959 D2 (-) 502975 D25 505977 D3 (-) 536960 D31 528967 D35 528963 E (-) Gator EM 772816 ER (-) 774843 ER 774845 ER B 774847 3/H/17 Cav 8 APC 3 Ball Boxes Minuteman				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LZ Gator

0001

26 Mar 69

2400

26 Mar 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

0300

Con't From Page 1

A (-) Gator A3 (-) 535948

Bde Arty

A33 532949 A35 540950

B Minuteman G Gator

D (-) 528977 D1 (-) 513962

D13 508956 D11 509959

D2 (-) 502975 D25 505977

D3 (-) 536960 D31 528967

D35 528963

E (-) Gator E1 a 772816

ER (-) 774843 ER a 774845 Minuteman

ER b 774847 3/M/ 17 Cav 8 APC 3 Ball dozers

5

0400

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All No Change

6

0430

4-2 E1

1.5 3.12 5.31 7.10

Bde

2.0 4.17 6.7 8.48

7

0500

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

8

0600

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

(U) All Elements No Change

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA Date [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde		LZ Gator		FROM 0001 TO 2400	
				DATE: 26 Mar 69	DATE: 26 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0600		(U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change (U) All Elements No Change	Bde Arty M	
9	0700		A (-) Gator A3 (-) 535948 A33 532949 A35 540950 B Co Minuteman Co G Gator D (-) 528977 D1 (-) 513962 D13 508956 D11 509959 D2 (-) 502975 D25 505977 D3 (-) 5536960 D31 528967 D35 528963 B (-) Gator EM 772846 ER (*) 774843 ER a 774845 774847 3-H-17 Cav 8 APC 3 bull dozers Minuteman	Bde Arty M	
10	0735		ER ER a ER b returned to Minuteman 0735	Bde Arty M	
11	0800		A (-) Gator 535948 B Co Minuteman C Co Gator D(-) 528977 D1 513962 D2 502975 D3 536960 (-) Gator EM 772816 ER Minuteman 3-H-17 Cav 8 APC 3 bulldozers Minuteman		
12	0850		Air strike into grid 450996, 453999 Time 0830 Time completed 0850 BDA 100% Target coverage and dropped 8 d32's		
13	0900		A (-) Gator A3 535948 B Co Minuteman C (-) Gator C22 598909 C23 622846 Chk 616890--630855 Ch1 29830--630855 D (-) 528977 D1 5513962 D2 502975 D3 536960 B (-) Gator EM 772816 Br Minuteman 3-H-17 Cav 8 APC's 3 bulldozers	Bde Arty M	
14	0955		Air strike into grid 504910 Time 0935 Time completed 0955 Proximity 5.2 Km North 3.5 Km South BDA 1600 yds 20mm too much smoke to tell	Bd Arty M	
15	1000		All Elements No change		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **SP4** NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde		IZ Gator		0001	26 Mar 69	2400 26 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1030		1 pltn of delta Co. had 1 violet smoke dropped on their location by a blackace aircraft at 1030. Helix is checking this out. Helix had Neg. contact with aircraft. Reason is Unk. at this time	Bde S-3			
17	1100		A (-) Gator A3 540950 B Co Minuteman C (-) Gator 022 598909 023 622846 C41 629830-63855 C44 616890-630855 D (-) 528988 D1 513962 D2 3507973 D3 528963 B (-) Gator EM 5772816 (U) All Elements no Change	Bde Arty M			
18	1200		A (-) Gator A3540950 B (-) Minuteman B2 761856 C (-) Gator 022 598909 023 622846 C41 629830 630855 C44 616890-630855 D (-) 528977 DIB 513962 D2 3507973 D3 528963 B (-) Gator EM 772816 ER Minuteman 3-H-17 Cav 8 APC's 3 bulldozers 751856.	Bde Arty M			
19	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde Arty M			
20	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde Arty M			
21	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde Arty M			
22	1545		(G) A Co informed they will be primary reaction force for CLDG.	Bde Arty M			
23	1550		(G) Batangan Peninsula ER had 3 ambushes on peninsula and EM are in support of RPs and CAPs on peninsula D none.	Bde Arty M			
24	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde Arty M			
25	1645	NDP	(C) A3(-) 534958, A33 531958, A35 532953, B Co MM, C Co GATOR, D(-) 528975, D3(-) 535965, D33 533964, D35 524966, D1 (-) 509958, D12 516956, D13 499951, D4 531983, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 775852, ER a 775851, ER b 777849, 3/H/17 Cav 8 APC and 3 bulldozers MM.	Bde, Arty, M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 823541
Date 8/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 190 Bde		LZ GATOR		0001	26 Mar 69	2400 26 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
27	1730		(C) D Co D13 new NDP 499951.	Bde, Arty, M		
28	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
29	1655		(C) LATE ENTRY B TOC 25 Mar 69 0800 hrs RF and RD Hill 30 779841 rec SAF from MI car called for arty from MM for illum and DT RF and RD gave neg cas and no report on search at 1st light.	Bde, S2		
30	1830		(C) BINH SON census grievance sympathizer hiring in area agent #197 place of happening SON TRI NGUE TRI report on a VC district force staying at NGUE TRI 524874 1 plt Sappers Cndr GANH str 32 wps 1 mortar and indiv wps mines and TNT cooperate with another VC force from BINH KHANH village at 547883 in day time activate at 528876-528878-536878-538877 nighttime in MI DIEM at grids 546886-548888-545885-553894 comment reliable info.	Bde, S2		
31	1830		(C) BINH SON census grievance sympathizer living in area #198 THU OWE HUA & BINH GIANG VC units 623983 report one VC squad cndr unk 11 men wps compl indiv another VC guerrilla swud at BINH NGHIA cndr THE 12 men complete indiv wps daytime 623983 nighttime 608981 & 608978. Reliable info.	Bde, S2		
32	1830		(C) BINH SON census grievance agent staying in area agent C/5A place MY HUA BINH TAHLI 1 VC swud cndr NGUYEN THUAN 12 men wps compl indiv wps uniforms black daytime 632957 and gather info 613958 623958 616952 nighttime trafel there thru 617957-612958 and come to activity 597957-605956.	Bde, S2		
33	1840		(C) D Co change in NDP D3(-) will be at D21 loc A3(-) will be at 537956.	Bde, Arty, M		
34	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NMA Date [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 9621

AVIN-BOC

26 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIN-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned PCAs.
2. CONTACT: None
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned PCA.
A/5-46: A(-) assist in defense of LZ GABOR and reaction force for CAPs refugee camps, and BINH SON District. A3 OPCON to D/5-46.
B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINH THAM; contact 3 ambulances via 775052, 775051, and 777849; and B1 secure engineers working on road via 7405 from 0630-1500.
C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GABOR and secure INK and SEA BIRDS working on Highway #1.
D/5-46: D(+) secure rocket area and prevent launching of rockets on CHU LAY. D1 via 5196, D2 via 5097, D3 via 5296, D(-) via 5297, and A5 via 5495.
E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 of B/5-46, CAP 142 and 143, and 2 SON THIE Companies of RPs.
3/17/69 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 and supply 3 AGAVs to secure engineers working on road.
4. CASUALTIES: None

APPROVED: B. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 800

CONFIDENTIAL

9086

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

LZ GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar 69

2400

27 Mar 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0001

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:

HHC

185

A

19

113

132

153

B

96

09

105

132

C

20

111

131

151

D

93

00

93

148

E

51

33

84

94

279

266

545

863

Bde

3

0100

(U) A(-) GATOR, A3(-) 537956, B33 531958, A35 532953, B MM, C GATOR, D(-) 528975, D1(-) 509958, D12 516956, D13 499951, D2(-) 505947, D25 505977, D3(-) 533964, D35 524966, D4 531983, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 775852, ER a 775851, ER b 777849, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at MM.

Bde, Arty, M

4

0200

(C) Bunker 17 reported about 10 inc sniper rds. Bde, Arty,

5

0225

(C) MTT 26 Mar 2350 f grid 599919 en grid 603917 Marines noted movement at above grids called illum and opened fire on VC saw VC receive wounds and 2 other VC running towards him. Illum failed at this time and did not see direction the evaded. Opened fire again and swept area finding flesh, human hair, sandals and blood trails, will check area again tomorrow, possible attempt to blow culvert on Hwy #1.

Bde

6

0235

(C) 27 Mar 69 0110 hrs CHAU O Bridge 597927 rec 3 inc grenades and SAF. RF Co 936 called arty for illum and found nothing possible attempt to blow bridge.

Bde, S2

7

0235

(C) CAP 137 27 Mar 69 0030 f grid en grid 616936, CAP 137 rec 20-30 rds inc SAF and ret'd fire called illum and swept area finding 1 claymore #2-476-67 claymore was set up and ready to be fired, will sweep at 1st light.

Bde, S2

8

0300

(U) All elements no change.

Bde, Arty, M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
EOD DIR 5800.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
Date

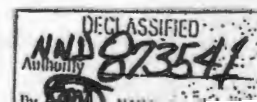
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		IZ GATOR BS570965		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 69	2400	27 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
10	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
11	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
12	0710		(C) ER(-) ER a ER b ret'd to MM 0710.	Bde, Arty, M			
13	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
15	0945		(U) B Co called routine D/O for 1 USMC and 1 PF frag wounds in shoulder and in left leg dustoff called at 0855 compl 0939.	Bde			
16	1000		(C) D13 543965, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
17	1010		(C) A Co put on 1 hr alert to go to west of QUANG NGAI A Co informed.	A Co, S3, CO, S2			
18	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
19	1130		(C) URI Bn Size unit loc at 685786 as of mid morning distance 750 meters.	S2			
20	1200		(C) C41 629830-630855, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
21	1300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
22	1320		(C) D3 closed with D1 at 509951 at 1320.	Bde, Arty, M			
23	1350		(C) FCA #1 road from MM will go into effect 280600 until rd finished in that area. 5-46 responsible for clearance of all fires in FCA#1. work party will NDP in field beginning 28 Mar on 28 Mar 4 APC will move overland to IZ MM and act as securit. a. MM plt of H/17 now at MM will secure work party.	Bde, S3			
24	1400		(U) All elements no change,	Bde, Arty, M			
25	1425		(C) Helix 41 called for clearance of 487888 for possible air strike 1415 BDA 1 trench one ref dest.	Bde, Arty, M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR BS570965		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 69	2400	27 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
26	1430		(C) URI unit of unk size 750 meters from 735737 as of mid day unit unk size 1250 meters from 730723 of late morning.			Bde, S2, S3	
27	1500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
28	1600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
29	1700	NDFs	(C) A(-) GATOR, A3(-) 547954, A35 541943, B MM, C GATOR, D(-) 528975, D1(-) 510954, D11 509965, D12 512963, D2(-) 505927, D25 505975, D3(-) 542968, D33 535962, D35 541968, D4 531984, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 783848, ER a 782846, ER b 778852, 3/E/17 CAV, 8 APC and 3 bulldozers MM.			Bde, Arty, M	
30	1655		(C) C&C aircraft obs 2 VC wearing black santa and green shirt when VC were obs they evaded res in 2 VC KIA grid 677913.			Bde,	
31	1700		(C) C(-) C22, C23, C41, C 44 ret'g to GATOR, all other elements, no change.			Bde, Arty, M	
32	1715		(C) 1715 Brigade agent report C/3 A Sapper plt of C95 has been reported located at 521876, BINH KHAN village during the day, 3 men are on guard 547883 to bos any US org in the area. It is believed they will assist local guerrillas from BINH KHAN in harrassing US and gun installations and will attempt to assassinate GVN officials at AN DIEM str 22 men C95 plt leader CANH guerrilla leader TRAN XUAN a BINH SON Dist force sqd is believed located at THUONG HOA 5 hamlet 623983 BINH GIANG village they have been cooperating with local guerrillas in collecting rice and money at MY HUE 2 hamlet 608982 and BINH YEN No 1 2 hamlet 607978 str 3 men DF Sqd and 25 men local guerrillas DF com under the guerrilla Cmdr TUI wpns 1 81mm 1 AK47, sev carbines 1 M79 sachel charges, and grenades.			Bde, S2	
33	1730		(C) A35 left fm 537956 to bush vic 541943 A3(-) left fm 537956 to bush vic 543945. B2 ret'd to MM with truck fm 751856. C1 closed GATOR.			Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-1.4)					PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LOCATION IZ GATOR BS570965		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 Mar 69	2400	27 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	1800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M		
35	1805		(C) BDE Bn size element 1500 meters from 329863 late afternoon unk size element 1000 meters from 433828 mid afternoon. Agent C/3 from Div 26 Mar approx 200 VC were loc between BT404992 399994 with 1x82mm 3 30 cal MG, and several long bamboo baskets containing 122 rockets and indiv wpns.			Bde, S2		
36	1815		(C) DEHA change in NDP to D1(-) 509958 D11 510954, D12 509965, D13 509958, D3(-) vic 542968, picked up one VCS wish to evac him man had same ID as another VN male who was checked for ID 2 day ago.			Bde, S2 Arty		
37	1840		(C) BLUE GHOST vic 471961 spotted 1 tunnel recently dug approx 2' in diameter fired rockets into area and discovered one 15'x5' camouflage hootch fired rockets and uncovered 2 more tunnels did not spot any personnel but area appears to be in use.			Bde,		
38	1900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, S3		
39	1925		(C) DEHA and BRAVO all of ER in NDPs all of DEHA in NDPs			Bde, Arty, S3 M		
40	1930		(C) BINH SON census grievance from agent living in this area PHUOC THO hamlet 1 plt VC in BINH LANH village at 641908-635905, cmdr NGUYEN KIEM str 25 wpns 2 BAR and COMPL indiv wpns, they combine with local forces of BINH PHUONG village cmdr of local forces TRAN PHU and go to activities at MY YEN 610912 and BINH HOI 611895 plan XXXX to spread propaganda and tax people comment respectfully report.			Bde, S2		
41	1930		(C) BINH SON VN intel C/3 agent . CAG/2 427 reports on VC unit 95 Sapper cmdr HOA loc BINH LANH villa e 643947-646953 str about 100 wpns compl hvy and indiv intentions co-operate with local forces to attack DONG YEN hamlet in BINH THUY village also GIAO THUY hamlet in BINH VAN village from tonight and					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde	LOCATION IZ GATOR BS570965	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	CON't		rights to come comments reliable info respect-fully report.	Bde, S2	
42	1950		(C) Intel from BINH SON 83mm mortar at 619912 intel from BINH SON 60mm mortar at 598911 from NP & PRUS.	Bde	
43	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
44	2045		(C) B Co CAP 142 hit mine vic 769859 res in 5 WIA and 1 KIA time 2100 mine was bouncing betty. D/) called for 2 PF WIA 3 USMC WIA one USMC KIA, one PF KIA mine was on path.	Bde, S2	
45	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
46	2130		(C) B Co CAP 143 time 2125 CAP 143 rec approx 30 rds of M60 or BAR from one sniper at 775835 ret'd with mortar.	Bde, S2	
47	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
48	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
49	2345		(C) 27 Mar 69 2015 C-H 1 VC from BINH TUY turned himself in a BS told people at BS they would be attacked and mortared 28 Mar 69 at 0400 neg info on unit name or size.	Bde, S2	
50	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
51	2400		(U) Plans and Summaries attached to original journal copy.	Bde	
52	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
Friendly losses for period: None					
Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA, 1 VCS					
Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 456 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action					
Enemy losses to date: 146 KIA, 60 VC KIA, 140 indiv wps, 230 HC, 18 CHIEU HOIS					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **AND 873541**
By **604**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE
APO San Francisco 96219

AVD-302

27 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVD-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned PCA.
2. CONTACT: At 0800 hrs, 27 Mar 69, LZ GATCH bunker 17 reported about 10 incoming sniper rounds.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271900-281900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned PCA.

A/5-46: A(-) assist in defense of LZ GATCH and reaction force for CAPs, refugee camps, and B RH SON Dist 104. At 280800, A moves to rocket area and establishes ambushes and patrols. A(-) via 5095, A1 via 5396, A2 via 5295, and A3 via 5394.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ NINHUTHAN; conduct 3 ambushes via 783846, 782846, and 778852; and B secure engineers working on road via 7485 and remain out.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATCH and secure UPR and UTA BENS working on Hwy #1.

D/5-46: D(+) secure rocket area and prevent launching of rockets on CHU LAI. D1 via 5095, D2 via 5097, D3 via 5395, D(-) via 5297, and A3 via 5396. At 280800 hrs, A3 reverts to A and D will readjust to D1 via 5297, D2 via 4998, D3 via 5498 and D(-) via 5297.

E/5-46: Return OPOCH to B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for B/5-46, CAP 142 and 143, and 2 RF companies of BAN TIEH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NTDP-PCZ

27 March 1969

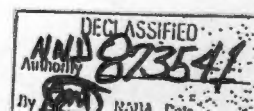
SUBJECT: Plans and Memoranda

3/E/17 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 and will accompany engineer work party. 4
ACAVs of 1/E/17 CAV will replace 3rd platoon at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MUNK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

7087

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0010		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 185 A 18 118 136 157 B 98 09 107 134 C 20 111 131 151 D 106 00 106 147 E 58 33 91 101 390 271 571 875			
					Bde	
3	0040		(C) B Co at MM spotted 5 VC to their SW near woodline. Opened fire with M79 and small arms res unk en grid 776892 will check at 1st light neg knowledge of wpns or activities.		Bde, Arty, M, S2	
4	0145		(C) CAP 131 27 Mar 1915 f grid 696976, e grid 693975-694974, 693977, CP received inc mortars (40) Stas satchel charges, grenades and small arms called arty checked area found 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK 47 came in contact again called and returned SAW found 1 NVA KIA called gunships also D/O for 4 PFs with minor wounds D/O called 2115 hrs compl 2200 to 27th Surg also found 12 grenades, 3 cartridge belts and hvy blood trails will sweep again at 1st light note en uniforms were green fatigues belts had stars on the buckles estimated size force 100+.		Bde, S2	
5	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR A3(-) 547954, A33 543945, A35 541943, B MM, C GATOR, D(-) 528975, D1(-) 509958, D11 510954, D12 509965, D13 509958, D2(-) 505977, D25 505975, D3(-) 542968, D31 535962, D35 541968, D4 531984, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 783848, ER a 782846, ER b 778852, 3/H/17 CAV 8 APCs and 3 bulldozers at MM.		Bde, Arty, M	
6	0145		(C) CAP 135 27 Mar 69 1920 hrs f grid 712973, en grid 708965, rec approximately 50 sniper rds ret'd fire swept area, neg res neg f cas will sweep at 1st light.		Bde, S2	
X						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 800

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

BS570965
LZ GATOR

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Mar 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Mar 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0145		(C) CAP 136 27 Mar 2220 hrs f grid 574937, en grid 573938, 573934. Compound obs fire in ville moments later 8 M79 rds, ret'd fire and sent out patrol finding a sugar cane field and fence around ville still burning. Neg friendly cas will sweep at 1st light.	Bde, S2	
8	0145		(C) CAP 13-10 27 Mar 1930 f grid 628876, en grid 628877. Rec 1 inc M79 rd, element ret'd fire and obs movement. Opened fire again VC ret'd fire, swept area neg res neg f cas will sweep area at 1st light.	Bde, S2	
9	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
10	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0325		(C) B Co time 0225-0330 B Co LZ MM rec 11 82mm mortars 35-60mm mortars, 7 RPG rockets and semi auto weapons fire from approx grid 777837. Urgent D/O for 1 US from ER ambush for bullet wound in thigh. Priority D/O for 2 US from B Co on MM 1 with scrapnel in shoulder and 1 with slight bullet wound in head. Called 0240 hrs completed 0400 hrs to 312th Evac fired illum and HE from mortars. Neg res. at this time.	Bde, S2	
12	0330		(C) E Mortars grid 772816 rec 9 60mm mortars from 0300-0400 all rds hit outside the wire.	Bde, S2	
13	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Map, Ar ty	
14	0430		(C) All of ER bushes have returned to LZ MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
16	0550		(C) CAP 143 28 Mar 0220 f grid 268832 en grid 275835-785829. Rec 100-110 rds inc 60mm mortars 3 B40 rockets and fire from 100 people with AK47. D/) called for 3 PF WIA 0400 compl 0420 taken to 312th Evac. Three other PF WIA stayed at 143. Also 1 PF KIA. Reported lost 2 M1 carbine, 1 radio PRC 10 2 45 cal pistol 3 chi com grenades action taken called arty, 81 mm and 4.2 mm, & swift boats, sweep area at 1st light.	Bde, S2	

Tam Huc -

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 604

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 199 Bde		LZ GATOR BS570965		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	0600		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
18	0700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
19	0800		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
20	0835		(C) BINH SON ref msg no 4 28 Mar 69 CAP 131 reports finding 1 AK47 and 2 NVA KIA after sweep of area some clothing will be sent to CAG for exploitation. Bde, S2				
21	0900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
22	0910		(C) C22, C23, C41, C44 are enroute to RMK they will send there locat on when they arrive at RMK.		Bde, Arty, M		
23	0925		(C) A(-) has left the perimeter at 0925. and headed in westerly direction toward the rocket posket.				
24	1000		(C) A(-) 1 km west of GATOR, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
25	1045		(C) Ref msg no ref msg no 20 and 4 res of sweep from CAP 131 2 more KIA NVA 1 AK47 20 rds 7.62mm MG ammo 300 rds AK47 1 B40 rocket, 1 plastic casing for 81mm mortar 3 sandals 1 shirt taken from NVA body to be sent to CAG for exploitation.		Bde, S2		
26	1045		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
27	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
28	1135		(C) Hook no 728, rec sniper fire g 730790 while on its way to LZ MM bird took 2 hits no personnel hurt.		Bde, S2		
29	1200		(C) A(-) 548954 moving west, all other elements no change.		Bde, S2, M, Arty		
30	1230		(C) A Co called for priority D/O for 3 US with 103 temp heat cas at grid 548954 called 1213 compl at 1230 taken to hosp; 27th Surg		Bde, A Co		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S3, 5/46, 198 Bde			IZ GATOR BS570965		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 Mar 69		2400	28 Mar 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT								
31	1300		(U) All elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
32	1345		(C) 10 unfired 57RR round, 12 fired 57RR rds, 1 body in green uniform w/camouflage head cover 5 foxholes and a five foot trench line vic 778844, sweep has ret'd to MM at 1320 VC was killed by 50 cal fire sev blood trails.					Bde, Arty, M S2		
33	1400		(C) A3 543954, A1 506947, A2 530950, B Co MM, all other elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
34	1430		(C) Helix 26 called for clearance of 419976 for air strike compl at 1430 no BDA.					Bde, S2		
35	1500		(U) All elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
36	1600		(U) All elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
37	1700		(U) All elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
38	1800	NDPs	(C) A(-) 509964, A13 510960, A15 505965, A2(-) 528944, A25 524948, A23 5196-5194-5396- 5396, A3(-) 545954, A32 505945, A33 546969, A35 547963, A1(-) with A(-) B MM, C GATOR, D(-) 528975, D1(-) 513974, D11 504973, D2(-) 505977, D3(-) 534974, D34 527983, D35 528975, D25 502978, E(-) GATOR EM 772816, ER(-) 774848, ER a 774846, ER b 774844, 3/H/17 CAV 12 APC + 3 bulldozers at MM.					Bde, Arty, M		
39	1900		(U) All elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
40	2000		(U) All elements no change.					Bde, Arty, M		
41	2000		(C) BINH SON Agent H/A live in village the VC unit stay at DOC AN BS506933 + BINH YEN BS 527925, COs name: PHAM LUA str about 100 men w/ 2 mortars 1 MG 3 BARs compl indiv w/ 3 uniforms are grey they are combines with VC guerriallas at BINH THANH, BINH PHLEN, BINH TUY, villages actively at BINH THANH, BINH THANH, BINH KHANH village.					Bde, S2		

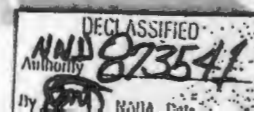
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62


PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde.		LZ GATOR		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Mar 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
42	2000		(C) BINH SON C/2 agent 514 the VC artillery bn 78 time 1600 hrs str about 300 wpns about 200 rockets on 23 Mar moved to stay at 443994 INTENTION: to rocket CHU LAI air field in next nights reliable information and request air strike.	Bde, S2		
43	2000		(C) BINH SON agent went in village the VC stay at LOC THANH Hamlet BINH TUY villages 463896 458898 and compl indiv wpns uniforms grey agent reports are mountagnas intensive in unk.	Bde, S2		
44	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
45	2130		(C) LATE ENTRY 2045 in ref to msg no 4 march 28 CAP 131 estimated 6 NBA KIA, 2 cartridge belts 8 M26 and chicom 4Xgrenades 20 rds 7.62, 300 rds AK47, 1 B40 rocket minus the launcher 1 plastic casing for 81mm, 3 sets of sandals and 1 shirt with NVA marking.	Bde, S2		
46	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
47	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
48	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M		
49 49	2400		(U) Attached to the original copy of the journal is the plans and summaries.	Bde,		
50	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
Friendly losses for period: 3 US WIA Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 459 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 147 KIA, 60 CIA, 140 indiv wpns, 230 H, 18 Chieu Hoi						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [Signature] NADA Date

W/50mm

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOC

28 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ in assigned PCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 271655 hrs, C&C aircraft observed 2 VC wearing black pants and green shirts. When the VCs were observed they were attempting to evade. Results: 2 VC KIA grid 677913.

At 280040 hrs, B Co at MUUTPHAN spotted 5 VC to their SW, near woodline. Opened fire with M79 and small arms. Results unknown. Enemy grid 776842. Will check at first light. Neg knowledge of weapons or activities.

At 280225-280330 hrs, B Co at LZ MUUTPHAN received eleven 82mm mortar rds, 35 60mm mortar rds. Seven RPG rockets appear grid 777837. Urgent D/O for 1 US from room ambush, for bullet wound in thigh. Priority D/O for 2 US from B Co on LZ MUUTPHAN, 1 with amputated in shoulder and with slight bullet wound in head. D/O called 0240 hrs completed 0400 hrs to 312th Evac. Fired 11mm and HE from mortars. Neg results at this time.

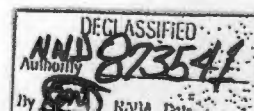
E/1/5-46 grid 772816 received nine 60mm mortar rds from 0300 to 0400 hrs. All rds hit outside the wire.

At 281135 hrs, Chinook tail #728 received sniper fire from grid 730790 while on its way to LZ MUUTPHAN; bird took 2 hits no personnel injured.

At 281545 hrs, results of sweep around LZ MUUTPHAN, 10 unfired 57mm rds. 1 VC KIA in green uniform, w/camouflaged head gear, 5 fresh foxholes and a 5 ft trench line, via 776844, several blood trails.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AYDA-BCI

28 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900-291900 Mar 69

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue patrols and ambushes in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. A1 vic 5094, A2 vic 5395, A3 vic 5495, and A(-) vic 5096.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINU IMAN, conduct 3 ambushes vic 774848, 774846, and 774844. B2 secure engineers working on road at approximately 290030 vic 7405 and establish HIF on 29 Mar 69.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure RPK and SRA B-3 working on Hwy #1.

D/5-46: Continue patrols and ambushes in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. D1 vic 5097, D2 vic 4998, D3 vic 5398, and D(-) vic 5397.

E/5-46: Recon CPON to B/5-46. Mortars are in CB at HIL 26 for B/5-46; CAPs 142, 143, 144; and 2 IF Companies of SON TING.

3/R/17 CAV: CPON to B/5-46 and will accompany engineers with 6 ACAVs.

1/R/17 CAV(-): CPON to B/5-46 and replace 3/R/17 CAV with 4 ACAVs.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 3 WIA

B. Enemy: 3 VC KIA

KENNETH S. MEEK
MAJ, Infantry
33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By SP-1

9088

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde,			LZ GATOR BS570965		0001	29 Mar 69	2400	29 Mar 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
	CON'T		(C) D25 562978, D3(-) 538972, D34 527983, D35 529983, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 774848, ER a 774846, ER b 774844, 3/H/17 CAV 12 APC and 3 bulldozers at MM.				Bde, Arty, M			
9	0200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
10	0300		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
11	0400		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
12	0500		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
13	0600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
14	0644		(C) A13+A15 closed A(-) at 0644 A25+A23 closed A2(-) at 0644, A32+A33 +A35 closed A3(-) 0644.				Bde, Arty, M			
15	0700		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
16	0800		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
17	0900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
18	1000		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
19	1012		(C) Helix 29 put air strike into grid 752833 prox 3 NE and 2 1/2 SE time 0930 and 22 completed at 1012 BDA 20-500 lb bombs 1 mil structure 1 bunker and 1 road chopped up.				Bde, Arty, M, S2			
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
21	1200		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M			
22	1225		(C) B Co 17th CAV called routine D/O for 3 US with frag wounds(minor) 1 with frag in left lower leg 1 with frag in left upper leg and one with frag in hand and leg, caused by by a self detonated mine or hand grenade, DØ called 1200 compl 1220 hrs taken to 312th location BS740850.				Bde, S2			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-641154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**
By **SP1** RADA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR BS570965	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
23	1300		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
24	1305		(C) Ref msg #22 the mine that injured the 3 US personnel was a claymore mine that a bulldozer run over.		Bde, S2	
25	1400		(C) A33 patrol in grid 5295, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
26	1500		(C) A33 patrol in grid 5295, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
27	1600		(C) A33 patrolling in grid 5295, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
28	1630	NDF's	(C) NDFs A(-) 509964, A1(-) 507956, A13 506954, A15 507957, A2(-) 538945, A23 524949, A25 roving in grid 5195, A3(-) 538960, A33 541965, A35 539963, B MM, B2 733840, C GATOR, D(-) 513977, D1(-) 513974, D11 504973, D2(-) 505977, D25 502978, D3(-) 734986, D31 530983, D35 540987, E(-) GATOR EM 772816, ER(-) 774844, ER a 774842, ER b 774846, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC + 1 bulldozers and 1 CAV enroute to 733840.		Bde, Arty, M	
29	1630		(C) INTELL C/3 rating approx 30 NVA political and military cadre have been working with local sappers located in AN DIEM (4) 579890 AN DIEM (5) 575885 they have been operating near refugee camp in BINH PHUONG village located at 619911 have been observing refugee camp possibly will send a sapper squad into the camp to destroy house and to assassinate SVN officials. Also it is reported they will mortar BINH SON Dist HQ and PF post in front of Hqs NUI CHAU post and CHAU O Brigade on the night of 28 Mar or 29 Mar 69. Str of element 25 advisors and 15 sappers wps include 1 81mm and 2 60mm mortar, 1 57mm recoilless rifle 1 M79 3 AK50s 2 AK47s, 1 Thompson sub MG, and several mines and grenades cadre wear khaki uniforms and the sappers wear black uniforms.		Bde, S2	
30	1700		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		IZ GATOR BS570965	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	29 Mar 69	2400	29 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1700		(C) VCI NGUYEN THI CHUOT, 38 yrs old from BINH KY village he is section chief of VC womens section at 1 AC SON hamlet in BINH KY ville, was captured by village admin committee at BINH THONG village 14 Mar 69. XXXX	Bde, S2	
32	1700		(C) BINH SON VCI NGUYEN CHAU 36 yrs old father NGUYEN NGUYEN from BINH VAN village he is a secretary of village committee at BINH VAN and BINH THOI he was captured on 13 March by National Police at BINH SON.	Bde, S2	
33	1700		(C) BINH SON CAP 134 reference search and clear operations in grid square 6201, 6297, 6601, 6697, this morning 0400-1200 by BINH SON PRUS CAPs 134, 133, RF Company 28, PF plt 164, 133, 22, 19, and prior advisor from BINH SON purpose of operation was to uncover and destroy enemy bunkers came in contact twice with estimated squad of VC once at grid 635998 time 0830 once at grid 635002 time 1020 hrs.	Bde, S2,	
34	1800		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: VCI coordination anletting liaison spoke with BINH SON District chief regarding artillery political clearance line. LINE B: BINH SON TRA BONG LINE C: B Co secures IZ MM and provides fire base security for Batangan Peninsula B2 secures work party building road on Peninsula E Recon establish 3 ambush on peninsula E Mortars in support of FWMF on Peninsula C(-) secured RMK and SEA BEES workers D on Hwy #1 vic LZ DOTTIE.	Bde,	
35	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, A ₁ ty, M	
36	1805		(C) B2 change in NDP to 735845.	Bde	
37	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, A ₁ ty, M	
38	1935		(C) BINH SON source census of grievance agent living in area report VC unit at HOA BINH hamlet BINH KY village 671907-672910 P31 unit cmdr LE VIEH str 70 wpns 1 81mm 3 MG 4 BAR compl indiv carbines with local force go to activity BINH HOI(H) 614888-611896 also MY YEN(H)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] DATE []

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature] RONA [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

29 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 291225 hrs, from B Co, H/17 CAV called routine dustoff for 3 US with frag wounds (minor) 1 with frag in left lower leg, 1 with frag in hand and leg; caused by a self detonated mine or hand grenade. D/O called 1200 completed 1220, taken to 312th Evac. location of incident BS740890.

At 291305 hrs, reference above contact; the mine that injured the 3 US personnel was a claymore mine tied to a tree and a trip wire was triggered by a bulldozer.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900-301900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue patrols and ambushes in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. A1 vic 5396, A2 vic 5294, A3 vic 5495, and A(-) vic 5096.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN, conduct 3 ambushes vic 774844, vic 774842, and vic 774846. B secures engineers working on road and establishes NIP vic 763855.

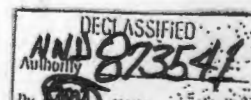
C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure RMK and SEA BEES working on Hwy #1.

D/5-46: Continue patrols and ambushes in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. D1 vic 5197, D2 vic 5097, D3 vic 5298, D(-) vic 5297.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for B/5-46; CAPs 142, 143, 144 and 2 RF companies of SON TINH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

29 March 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs at 12 MINUTEMAN OPCON to B/5-46.

3/H/17 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 and provides security for engineer road building.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 3 US KIA

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9089

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR BS575962		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 Mar 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0017		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 185 A 105 31 136 157 B 98 08 106 130 C 23 108 131 151 D 109 00 109 144 E 63 20 83 93 398 167 565 860			Bde
3	0100		(C) A(-) 509964, A1(-) 507956, A13 506954, A15 507957, A2(-) 538945, A23 524949, A25 5194, A3(-) 538960, A33 541965, A35 539963, B(-) MM, B2 735845, C GATOR, D(-) 513977, D1 513974, D11 504973, D2(-) 505977, D25 502978, D3(-) 534986, D31 530983, D35 540987, E(-) GATOR EM 772816, ER(-) 774844, ER a 774842, ER b 774846, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC and 1 bulldozer at MM, 6 APC and 2 bulldozers 1 CEV 734845.			Bde, Arty, M
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
8	0600		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
9	0700		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
10	0800		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
11	0900		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
12	1000		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
13	1020		(C) C&C was fired at by 4 SAF rds neg hits neg damage or cas. grids 7480.			Bde, S2, S3
14	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde, Arty, M
15	1130		(C) D(-) PZ509964, 1112 LZ GATOR 1117 D3 PZ 542972 1128 LZ GATOR 1139.			Bde, Arty, M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200.10

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LOCATION LZ GATOR BS575962		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1130		(C) BINH SON they need use of 1 bird to pick up a VC officer CHIEU HOI at grid 665975.	S3 air			
17	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
18	1300		(C) A13 5097, A15 4987, B2 690844, 3/H/17 CAV. All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
19	1400		(C) A23 ret'd to A2, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
20	1400		(C) CEV hit mine at 683847 report from B Co damaged blade no cas driver of CEV being dusted off concussion hurt ears was a large mine 200 lb very little shrapnel cracked blade of CEV incident occurred 1340 D/O called 1400 D/O completed 1430.	Bde, S2, S3, CO			
21	1400		(C) B CO FCA #1 no longer in effect FCA#2 now in effect.	Bde, CO, S3			
22	1415		(C) B Co request FCA#2 remain in effect and FCA#3 go into effect at this time.	Bde, S3, CO			
23	1425		(C) D Co(-) PZ GATOR 1403, LZ MINUTEMAN 1415 LZ MM 1444 D3+4PZ GATOR 1425 LZ 731822 1441 D1+2 PZ MM 1450 LZ 731822 1458 LZ 731822 1514.	Bde, Arty, M			
24	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
25	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
26	1700	NIPs	(C) A(-) 509964, A13 510960, A15 505965, A2(-) 528944, A23 529957, A25 515952, A3(-) 536968 A33 533966, A35 544970, B(-) MM, B5 DOTTIE C GATOR, D Co 722819, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816 ER(-) 775848, ER a 778848, ER B 775843, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC + 1 bulldozer MM 8 APC+ 2 bulldozers and 1 CEV 654845.	Bde, Arty, M			
27	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
28	1700		(C) CAP 133 1100 664980 E671970 CAP 133 was informed of a CHIEU HOI in above grid CAP sent patrol and made pickup VO THO OUG age 25				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

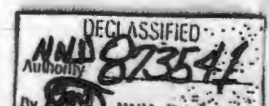
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			LOCATION LZ GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONTINUED:		(C) rank SGT and plt leader was with the 95th Sappers. He reported that on 21 Mar CAP 133 was hit by 50 NVA also on 27 Mar CAP 131 was hit by 3 plt first assault res in 2 KIA and 3 WIA the second had 6 KIA and 4 WIA the wounded were taken south. wpns are reported as 9 AK47s, 6 AK44s, 3 SKSs, 3 BARs, 2 M60 MG, 2 B40 rockets, and 25 grenades each they also have two male medics is now at at BINH SON and will be further interrogated. S2					
29	1710		(C) D(-) rec sniper fire for approx 5 min coming from NW no injuries. grid 731822				Bde, S3	
30	1800		(C) B2 enroute DOTTIE, & CEV enroute to DOTTIE, all other elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M	
31	1845		(C) BDE: Summary for I Corps for 24 HE period ending 300900 Mar 69 237 total enemy kills in I corps only sig contact 291400 Mar 69 gunships from 123rd Avn engaged unk size en force at 688727 res in 26 VC KIA neg CAs in Bde AO on 31 Mar 69 Bde, S2					
32	1845		(C) D Co rec mortar 4 rds sniper fire 15 rds en grid 720813 neg cas arty called in neg res.				Bde, S2, S3	
33	1900		(U) All elements no change.				Bde, Arty, M	
34	1910		(C) ER a has changed NIP to 772848.				Bde, Arty, M	
35	1930		(C) B2 ret'd to GATOR; from msg 28 continuing f grid 664980 en 680962 marines at BS took CHIEU HOI back to 133 to recover weapon which was at 674967 the patrol enroute spotted 3 VC running in tree line patrol open fire res in one VC KIA proceeded on and recovered wpn AK47 is now at BINH SON also recovered wpn AK47 is now at BINH SON also recovered packcontaining chow and clothing the VN at BS request 5/46 hold off untill further interrogation of CHIEU HOI will notify on further.				Bde	
36	1938		(C) B Co ER b element moving to night loc at 775843 rec 9 rds of sniper fire from vic 774847 did not return fire because of their					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LDC
(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Henrich Henrich

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

30 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZ in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 301020 hrs, approximately grid 745795 C&C was fired at by 4 small arms rds. Neg cas, neg hits, neg dam.

At 301420 hrs, at 731822, D Co received SAW going into first LZ. Gunships fired into area where rds were coming from. Neg cas, res unk.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301900-311900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue patrols and ambushes in rocket launch area to prevent rockets from being fired on CHU LAI. A2 via 5394, A3 via 5497, and A(-) via 5096. A move by 4 UH1H's from field location to LZ GATOR at approx 310000. A conduct GA to via 7282 at approx 311100.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN; conduct 3 ambushes via 775848, 778848, and 775843; and secure engineers via 654745, with B2 and 3/H/17 GAV.

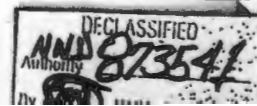
C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure RPK and SEA BEES working on hwy #1.

D/5-46: B/5-46: Located via 731822 and act as blocking force for A/5-46 and search area south of QUANG NGAI operation.

E/5-46: Recon GPOON B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for B/5-46, B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143, 144, and 2 RF companies from SON TINH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-302

30 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

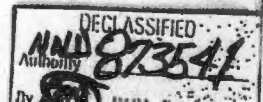
1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs at 12 MINUTE PLAN OPCON to B/5-46.

3/H/17 CAV: OPCON to B/5-46 secures engineers building road.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR BS567962		FROM	
				TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 187 A 110 27 137 158 B 9 107 115 131 C 4 127 131 151 D 104 000 104 144 E 63 20 83 93 289 281 570 864	Bde	
3	0100		(C) A(-) 509964, A13 510960, A15 505965, A2(-) 528944, A23 529957, A25 515952, A3(-) 536968, A33 533966, A35 544970, B(-) MINUTEMAN, B2 GATOR, C GATOR, D 722819, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 775848, ER a 772848 ER 783845, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC and 1 bulldozer at MM, 8 APC 2 bulldozers and 1 CEV at BAYONET.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	1130	DELAYED	REPORT: (C) CAP 143 at 0040 sighted 3VC and fired with SAF. Called 81mm HE and 4.2 illum checked area out and found 1 conf VC KIA age 25-30 in black shirt and shorts were not fired upon enemy grid 565835.	Bde, S2	
4	0200		(C) Time 0145 hrs, A3 reported 4 inc grenades sev AK47 rds ret'd fire blew claymores neg res will sweep area at 1st light, 1 US very slight wound in leg.	Bde	
6	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
7	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
9	0430		(C) 4.2 report: 1)11, 2)0, 3)4, 4)15, 5)30, 6)17, 7)18, 8)65.	Bde	
10	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
AND 873541
BY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Mar 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
13	0800		(C) A2 505965, A35 with A3 536968, D2(-) 721809. all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
14	0805		(C) A Co called routine D/O for 1 US w/ shrapnel in lower leg. D/O called 0645 compl at 0800 taken to 27th Surg.		Bde, Arty, M		
15	0845		(C) DELAYED REPORT: At 1441 30 Mar 69 D3 rec 50 to 100 rds M2 carbine fire from grid 728828, this was as the bird sat down as the bird lifted off and was airborne they spotted approx 20 VC evading opened up with small arms with unk res.		Bde, CO, S2		
16	0900		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
17	0915		(C) D Co D2 at grid 722820 found 1 tunnel searched the tunnel finding some tobacco and documents. Will destroy the tunnel and tobacco sending the documents to GATOR time tunnel was found 0900.		Bde, S2, CO		
18	1000		(C) C3 enroute to RMK, C44 enroute to RMK, all other elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
19	1010		(C) 1SG Co C called and said that a note was handed to a RMK driver 2 days ago while passing through BINH SON the note said that they would be hit and all RMK equipment would be dest. 1SG is making further investigation.		Bde, S2		
20	1045		(C) From D31 found parts of a M16, trigger and firing mechanism and selector switch serial #038538. The part was found in a hooch on the shelf at grids 721815 time found was 1040. Bde				
21	1045		(C) D Co called urgent D/O for 1 US with amputation of 2 toes from a unk type mine Dust off called 1007 dustoff compl 1024 taken to 27th Surg grid 720811.		Bde, S1, D Co, S2		
22	1100		(U) All elements no change.		Bde, Arty, M		
23	1140		(C) Ref to incident with D Coat 1007 the type of mine was an anti-personnel M14 mine the extent of wounds multiple frag wounds in				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **NND 873541**
By **SP-1** Made **10/1/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAG.

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

83, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

 LZ GATOR
BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Mar 69

2400

31 Mar 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1800		(C) CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2: left leg and personal amputation in left foot.	S2, Bde, CO	
24	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
25	1230		(C) BINH SON CAP 138 on 310730 Mar 69 RD left CAP 138 to go home and was ambushed in above grid CAP 138 sent reaction force called arty swept area with neg res f g 577919 en g 575914.	Bde, CO, S2	
26	1235		(C) BINH SON CAP 131 310845 PF rec intell that 1 NVA CPT was wounded on 27 Mar 69 in the attack on CAP 131 reported he was wearing a 45 cal pistol. CAP 131 swept area of intel and found parts from a 45 cal pistol part found was a barrell group f g 696976 en g 695975.	Bde, S2, CO	
27	1300		(C) D Co 722819 moving south.	Bde, Arty, M	
28	1310		(C) Ref to msg no 17 the tunnel was 3 ft wide 5 1/2 ft high 50 meters long.	Bde, S2	
29	1400		(C) B1 enroute to CAP 143, 4 APC enroute to CAP 143. All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
30	1500		(C) B1 enroute 143, A Co 732835, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
31	1510		(C) D3 found approx 300 lbs of rice at grid 225805 will destroy in place rice was well camouflaged time 1505.	Bde, S2	
32	1530		(C) Gunships in support of CA killed 3 VC w/ wps wearing blk pajamas grid 238832. A Co searching area to recover bodies and weapons time 1420.	Bde, S2	
33	1540		(C) Aero Scouts: IREPs inserted grid 465960 at 1350 animals inserted grid 492983 at 1510.	Bde, S3	
34	1600		(C) LATE ENTRY: 1433 S3 Air A3 PZ (GATOR) 1534 LZ MM 1349 A2 PZ GATOR 1402 LZ MM 1415 A1 PZ GATOR 1405 LZ 732835 1417 A3 PZ MM 1423 LZ 732835 1427 A2 PZ LZ MM, 1440 LZ 732835 1451. Bde, S3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

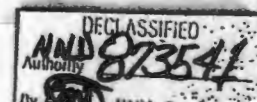
SIGNATURE

 FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)				4		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		LZ GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 69	2400	31 Mar 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1607		(C) D3 found 400 more pounds of rice also well camouflaged will dest in place time 1603 grid 727803 dest rice by fire.	Bde			
36	1700	NIPs	(C) A(-) 722818, A23 724819, B(-) MM, B2 GATOR, D Co 719805 D1 719805, E(-) GATOR EM 778816, ERa 769842, ER b 770844, ER c 773842, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC +1 bulldozers at MM animals 499972.	Bde, Arty, M			
37	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
38	1900		(C) A(-) 722818, A23 724819, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
39	1919		(C) E Recon elements in location for bush.	Bde, Arty, M			
40	2015		(C) A Co time 1945, vic 722818 rec several magazines AK47, 10 reg rds, 20 hand grenades no cas or damage ret'd SAF and called 4.2 mortar on enemy grid 720820.	Bde			
41	2100		(C) A23 closed A(-) 722818, ER enroute to bush site. All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
42	2110		(C) DATE ENTRY: 1015 D Co rec 4 sniper rds fm 722802 ret'd fire neg res neg cas or damage D(-) loc 719805.	Bde			
43	2115		(C) Bde B/3 on 29 Mar the 95th Sapper company was obs vic 690935, Cmdr PHAN HOA, the XO is SY wpns one 60mm mortars 1x30 cal 5xauto wpns, 4xsub MG.	Bde, S2,			
44	2125		(C) BDE report agent B/3 stated on 29 Mar the 95th Sapper obs 680944 wpns include M60 mm mortar 1 30 cal 60auto wpns and indiv wpns unit being visited by NIEM WHO is a dist leveled VC cadre.				
45	2140		(C) BDE agent report B/3 on 29 Mar VC unit K51st was obs at 705916 str 58 people 14 female wpns include 1x81mm mortar 1x60mm mortar, 1x57 RR, 1x30 cal and mixed indiv wpns.	S2			
46	2200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

(AR 220-34)

NO. OF PAGES

5

1

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ GATOR
BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Mar 69	2400	31 Mar 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

2300

(U) All elements no change.

Bae, Arty, M

48

2400

(U) All elements no change.

Bee, Art, M

49

2400

(U) Plans and Summaries attached to original copy of journal.

REVISED

50

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

Friendly losses for period: 2 US WTA

Enemy losses for period:	1 wpn CIA
--------------------------	-----------

Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 461 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date:	147 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 141 indiv wpns, 230 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS.
-----------------------	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

KENNETHS. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Kenneth R. Vink

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION, FBI FORM 100-10
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-303

31 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-303
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 3-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LSA in assigned PCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 301640 hrs, D Co received sniper fire for approx 3 minutes coming from their RF friendly grid 731822.

At 302045 hrs, D Co at 728019, received 4 mls mortar fire and 15 mls sniper fire. Enemy grid 728013 no casualties, arty called, results unk.

At 301938 hrs, E Co with RF b element moving to night location at 779843 received grids of sniper fire. Enemy grid 774847. Did not return fire because of their location.

At 310145 hrs, A3 at 536960 reported 4 incoming grenades several incoming AK47 rns. Returned fire, blew claymores, no results, 1 US casualty light wound in leg.

At 310045 hrs, delayed report at 1441 hrs 30 Mar 69, B3 at 731822, received 90 to 100 rns of RF machine fire from grid 728020. This was as the birds sat down, as the bird became airborne, they spotted approx 20 VC evading. Opened up with SAW with unk results.

At 311440 hrs, gunships supporting CA for A Co spotted 3 VC with weapons evading at grid 728020, engaged VC results 3 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 311900-011900 Apr 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned PCA.

A/3-46: A(-) search in area via 721828 and begin movement NE depending on plans of QUANG NGIA operation. A13 in support of rifle platoon of Aero Scouts via 492984.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
NND 873541
BY

CONFIDENTIAL

KVIF-BCZ

31 March 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN; conduct 3 ambushes via 769842, 770844, and 773842. B2 returns by air from LZ GATOR to LZ MINUTEMAN at approximately 010900.

G/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure HWK and SEABEES along highway #1.

B/5-46: Located via 722809 and will search area and begin movement RE depending on plans of QUANG NGIA operation.

B/5-46: Recen CPOON B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, B/5-46, B/5-46, CAPs 142, 143, 144, and 2-5 ARVN.

1/B/27 GAT(-): 4 ACVNs CPOON to B/5-46.

Assn Scout Platoon: Via 4898 and will search and move in direction 3097, 5096, 3094, for pickup at via 5094 and insertion via 5498 at approximately 012400.

IRIF: Michigan via 4895 and B2 Linda via 4695.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 US WIA(light)

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. HICK
MAJ, Infantry
85

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [signature]
Date [signature]